LB81.5.3

December the 14th Saw Right Whales Near St Paul

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix 1853

Tuesday Augthe 16
Latter part at 10 A M got under way
Wind S E heading S at 12 A.M the pilot
Left us gay head bearing E N E so ends this
Lonesame days work Long 71 03 W

Wednesday Aug the 17

Commences with Light winds from
the S E course S implayed in stowing the
Anchors and cables at sunset cleard decks and
Chose Watches and boats crews the Land
Out of sight middle part thick and rainy wind
S E Latter tacked Ship Light winds at 11
A M tacked to the Eastward saw a number
Of sails all hands implayed in fitting boats
So ends this 24 hours
Lat 40 00 14 Lat 70 11 40

Thursday Aug the 18
First part light winds and chageble all hands
Implayed in fitting boats saw a number of
Vessells at 4 P M put out the Larboard boat
Wind S E with thunder and rain at 7 P M
Took in the Light sails middle part Squaly
A & A M hauld up the mainsail and taokin the
Topgalontsails so ends this 24 hours Lat 40,39
Long 68,02

Friday Aug the 19

Commences with Strong winds from the South
Course E S E one watch implayed fitting boats
A 4 P M pased two brigs standing to the W
A 7 P M double reefed the Topsails Strong
Wind fram S S E middle part Strong wind and
Squaly wind S W course E S E latter part strong
Winds with rain so ends this 24 hours
Lat 39,50
Long 64 40 W

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix 1853

Saturday Aug the 20

Commences with strong S W wind and squaly
Course E S E under double reefed Topsails
Middle part squaly wind S W steering E by S
Latter part middle sail Main Sail and main
Topgalan sail wind hauld to the N E broke
Out for water so ends. This 24 hours

Sunday Aug 21

Commences with light winds and rain watch
Employed in coiling lines saw a bark Steering
E at 4 P M took a strong breeze from S W
At sunset Double reefed the topsails middle
Part Squaly with thunder and lightning at 9

Daylight took in the mainsail & A M took
In the fore and mizen Topsails blowing a gale
Heavy from S took up the boats and have her
two 00 ends

Monday Aug 22

Begins with a strong gale from S W with heavy
Squals at 4 P M more moderate set the Fore
Topsail and foresail Course E wind S W
Weather looking better middle part same Latter
Part made all sail all hands employed in making
Out for Meat and putting things to rights so ends

Lat 40.. 58
Long 55.. 11

Tuesday Aug 23

All hands imployed doing ships duty wind
S W course E by S Two men of Duty Sick
Rodrick Stanley and Peter Lee middle part
Fine Latter part Wind S W course E by S
All hands imployed in lashing up Spars
And hoisting a boat over the stern 4 men
Sick of duty so ends

Lat 41,33
Long 52.. 02

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix 1853

Wednesday Aug 24th

Light winds from S W course E S E saw
Black fish and Porpoises all hands imployed
In doing Ships Duty Broke out the Sails
Roome at 6 P M Loged the boats to Excise
The crews Saw a Shoal of Blackfish
Middle part Squaly tack in the Topgalan Sails
at day light made all sail Saw Grampus and
Blackfish and Lord two Boats Struck one and
Lost him all hands imployed in fitting
my gees so ends this 24 hours

Lat 40 10 50

Thursday Aug 25th

Light winds from S course E S E at 6 P M
Commenced Raing took in the Topgalon Sails
And double Reped the Topsails at 6 P M set
The Main Topgaloresail and Fly Sail middle part
Strong breese from S at 12 took in Light Sails
Latter part made Sail wind S W course
S E saw a Schuner steering N W all hands
Imployed in doing Ships duty so ends this
days work

Lat 40 44
Long 45 00 47

Friday Aug 26th

Begins with Strong S W winds course S E
At 4 P M Struck the reefs out the Fore
Topsail Middle part Equally took in the
Light sails Latter part Bloing a gale from
N W Steering S E by E at daylight
Furled The Mainsail employed in Making
Boat Sails The Crack Sick and of duty

Lat 40 36
Long 42 30

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Saturday Aug 27th

Begins with a gale from N W Steering S E
With Squals of rain at 4 P M double reefed
the main Sail Jibb and Fore Topsail Imployed in Making Boat Sails middle part
Strong breese from Latter part Lowed two Boats for Blackfish
But got nun win E Steering S E by S all hands imployed in
Braking out for warter and rigigen so ends Lat 39..47

41.00

Sunday Aug 28th

Light wind from E saw a brig heading to the S all hand
Imployed in doind Ships Duty building a Pato pen and chasted
Molasses middle fine Latter part saw a sail wind S E so ends Lat
38..55
38 030

Monday Aug 29th

Light winds from E S E heading S at
2 P M saw Blackfish but got nun saw
A Sail Steering S middle part fine Light winds Latter part
Light winds heading N N E saw a sail all hands doing
Ships duty so ends this 24 hours Lat 38..33
Long 38..21

Tuesday Aug 30th

Begins with Light winds from S E heading N E by E
Imployed in fitting boats and braking out and running Lines
middle part fine Latter part Strong breese from S S E heading
E took in Main Topgalonsail and fly Jibb watch and watch doing
Ships duty so ends this days work Latt 39..21

Long 35..46

Wednesday Aug 31

Strong breese from S S E heading E imployed
in doing Ships duty Making boat Sails and fitting gees-for-
Braking at 4 P M Set the Main Topgalonsail and fly
Jib middle part fine Latter part fine saw grampus so ends
Lat 39..44
Lon 33..25

Thursday Sept 1th

Commences with S winds heading E S E imployed in doing
Ships duty middle part fine Latter part Strong winds from S
Spoke the Barque Malta of New Bedford 15 Months 50 bbls
and the Barque Lexington Capt Mayhew 4 Months 180 bbls
Long 31 44 Lat 29 40

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Wednesday Sept 2

"The Island of Corvo in Sight Bearing W by N Dis 10 Leagues the Island of "Flores bearing S W at Sunset Capt Mayew and Capt Smith went on board Strong wind from S heading S E by S double reefed the Topsails middle part Squaly wind N W heading E S E Latter Part Saw the Barque Lexington Light winds from N W

Lat 39 ◦ 23
Long 29 ◦ 44

Thursday Sept 3

Commences with Light winds from N E course S S E at 3 P M Capt "Taba went on board employed in doing Ships duty at 7 P M Boat came onboard middle part, Calm Latter part Light wind "From S W heading to to the S E Started water so ends

Lat 29 ◦ 23 Lon 29 ◦ 18

Sunday Sept 4

Commences with Strong S W at 1 P M "Tacked to the N W by Saw three Sail heading to the South Started Meat and Molasses at 6 P M "Tacked to the South and took in "The Light Sails middle part Strong breese tacked twice in "The night Latter part Saw "Fyall Pico and St George Saw one Ship and two Barques Wind W S W heading Up to the harbor of "Fayall so ends

Monday Sept 5

Commences with W S W winds Saw two Barques And One Ship all heading up to "Fyall under the Land wind Light and baffling at Sunset "Fyall bearing W distant 3 Leagues Pico S W 6 Leagues St George bearing E N E distant 6 Leagues Light winds from S W middle Part fine heating up to the harbor at daylight the harbor distant 2 Leagues at 7 A M the Captain went aboard one Ship "Harvest of Nantucket 26 days out 70 Bbls

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix 1853

"Tuesday Sept the 6

Lying of and On at 3 P M boat Come on board and took Ashore two Sick men which was discharged Peter Lee and Patio Stevens at 4 P M boat Came of with Potoes an Onions At 5 the "Third Mate Mr Brown taken Sick and Left on Shore at the Doctors handy at Sunset the Captain Came on board the wind S and Squally Shiped two Men Portoges middle part Squally Lying of the "Harbor waiting for one man "That run away at 8 A M the Captain Went on Shore two Brigs and one Bark in Company Employed in Picking over Onions for Pickles So ends

Rodrick Stanley 1st Duty Sick

"Wednesday Sept 7

Still Lying of the "Harbor boat on Shore wind S W and Squaly 9 Vessels Lying at Anchor in the "Harbor at Sunset the Boat Came of with the Captain Made Sail to beat out of the Passage Middle part Squally boat Came of with two men Shiped Pedo Candido and Pedo Ignacio Latter part Strong S W wind Pico Bearing W one watch doing Ships duty so ends this days work Lat 38 11 04 Log 27 11 10

"Thursday Sept 8

Begins with Strong S W winds heading S S E at 3 P M Passed a Steam Ship bound to the N at 4 P M took in the Mainsail and double reefed the Topsails heavy Squals with rain

Middle part Squaly wind N course S S W Latter part Strong breese employed ind Slinging Pumpsinks so ends

Lat 36 11 06 Long 27 11 06

"Friday Sept 9

Begins with a Strong breese from N N W Steering S S W employed in Ships duty middle part fine Latter Part Made all Sail Course S S W employed in Doing Ships duty so ends Lat 33 11 59

Long 26 11 44

Outward Bound Passage

Saturday Sept the 10

Begins with Light winds from the N W saw one Sail imployed in braking out the Fore hole at Sunset Let the Royal Course S by W middle part Calm Latter Part Light winds from the E S E imployed in braking Out for warter so ends this 24 hours Lat 32 11 50

Sunday Sept the 11.

Begins with Light airy and Carms imployed in braking Out for warter and Slaps at 4 P M Lowerd all the boats to Instruss Rodrick Stanley Off Duty Sick middle part Calm Latter part Light breese from W N W to N W Course S by W at Noon Lat 32 11 41 Lon 26 11 39

Monday Sept the 12

Begins with Pleasent weather and a Light wind from N N W heading S by W Rodrick Stanley Off Duty at Sunset Set the Main Royal middle part Rainy Latter part Strong wind from E N E got up the Cutting Pennants imployed in fitting riggen Course S by W Lat 30 11 33 Long 26 11 25

Tuesday Sept the 13

Commences with A Strong N E wind all hands Imployed in fitting rigen at 4 P M Taks in the Fore Topgalonsail heading S by W Rodrick Stanley off Duty Middle part fine Latter part Strong N E trades Course S by W

Lat 27 11 29 Long 25 11 26

Wednesday Sept the 14

Begins with a Strong Trade wind With Squals of rain all hands fitting rigen at 3 P M taak in the Fore Topgalonsail Rodrick Stanley off Duty middle Part Strong Trade Latter part Course Saw a Large Steam Ship Steering N W so ends Lat 24 11 25

Long 24 11 56

Runing Through the N E Trades

Thursday Sept the 15 1853

Begins with a Strong trade wind at 4 P M took in the Fly Sil and Main Topgalansail imployed doing Ships Duty Course S & Men of Duty William Smith Rodrick Stanley Blacksmith Monroe Middle part Squaly Latter part Strong N E trade Course S Saw one Barque and one Brig Both Stearing S W at 10 P M Took in the Fly Sibb So ends This days work Lat 21 11 50 S Long 23 11 46

Friday Sept 16

Strong trade wind Course S by E Saw one Sail at 5 Set the Fly Sil imployed in doing Ships Duty & Men of Duty Rodrick Stanley Blacksmith Wenven Smith middle Part fine Latter part all hands employed in Setting up Riggen

Lat 19 11 30 Long 22 11 44

Saturday Sept the 17

Saw one Brig Stearing N Light wind from the N E all hands imployed in Settin up Riggen Course S Two men of Duty Rodrick Stanley and Smith middle part Fine Latter part Light wind from N E course S S W Saw one Sail Stearing S all hands fitting Riggen So ends this 24 hours

Lat 17 11 16 S Long 22 11 25

Sunday Sept the 18

Begins with Light winds from the N E course S Imployed in looking out for Water Meat and Molases Saw one Sail at 4 P M Saw the Island of Sal One of the Cape Deverds Bearing W S W Distant 20 Miles One Man of Duty Rodrick Stanley middle Part Light wind Latter part Light Caught one Albacore Saw Breaches and Lufed for them but Saw Nothing else So ends

Lat 15 11 45 Long 22 11 06

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

1853

Monday Sept the 19

Begins with Light N E winds Saw one brig Course S by E at Sunset Set the Main Royal Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter Light winds Imployed in filling rigging Saw one Sail so ends

Lat 14 3 S Long 21 41 W

" Tuesday Sept the 20

Commences with Light N E winds Course S by E Saw One Barque Steering S S W all hands filling Rigging At Sunset Set the Main Royal middle part fine Latter part Wind N W with rain at 10 A M Took in The Light Sails Course S by E So ends

Wednesday Sept the 21

Strong wind from W N W with Squals of rain under hole Topsails and Courses Saw one Sail Rodrick Stanley Of Duty middle part Strong breese Latter part Strong wind from S W with heavy Squalls of rain took in The Light Sails

Lat 10 39 S 18 38

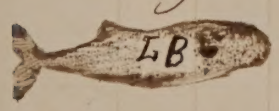
" Thursday Sept the 22

Begins with Strong S W wind and Pleasant at 2 P M Made all Sail heading S E by S one Watch Rattling Riggen . Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part Calm Latter part wind S W and Light Fillin Riggen So ends

Lat 10 00 S Long 18 22

" Friday Sept the 23

Commences with Light S W wind at 1 P M saw Blackfish Lowerd all Boats for them and got One at 3 P M Took him to the Ship and Towed him in and Hacked Ship to the S wind W S W heading S Rigged The Mirean Machene and Minced The Blubber Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part wind Light Latter part Same filling riggen so ends



Lat 09 19 S Long 17 56 W

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Saturday Sept the 24 1853

Begins with Light wind from N W heading S under all Sail imployed in fitting Riggen at Sunset Set the Main Royal Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part Light wind from N heading S Imployed in Boiling out blackfish at 12 A M Finished boiling Large Pase 20 galons Sam one Sail so ends this 24 Hours

Lat 08 11 28 S Long 17 11 33

Sunday Sept the 25

Light wind from N under all Sail heading S Saw one sail a bargue Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part fine Latter part Calm so ends

Lat 7 11 53 N Long 17 11 28 W

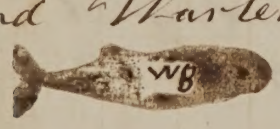
Monday Sept the 26

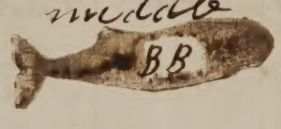
Begins with Light W wind and fine weather heading S under all Sail Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part Light wind from S W heading S imployed in Rating riggen so ends

Lat 7 11 04 N

Tuesday Sept the 27

"Fine weather and a light breese from S W heading S under all Sail at ½ P M Saw Blackfish Lowed and got "Two at Sunset took them to "The Ship and "Took them in and Commenced Clearing away Started Bread and "Warter middle part fine Latter part Saw Mincing Bleaber and fitting Riggen

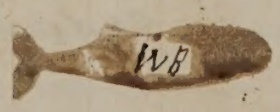


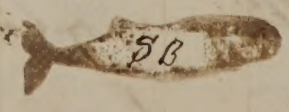


Lat 6 11 26 N Long 16 11 14 W

Wednesday Sept the 28

"Thick Squally weather and Changeble winds "from S W to S E heading E S E at Sunset "Jacked Ship headind to the westward Saw Porpoises middle Part fine Latter part Saw Blackfish and got "Two took "Them to the Ship and took them in imployed in mincing "them Wind S S W heading S E by E





Outward Bound Passage 1853

Thursday Sept the 29

Commences with Light breese from S W heading S S E imployed in Mixing blackfish blubber And Coiling Lines The Cooper Making buckets Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine heading E S E Latter Part Bailing at 8 A M Hacked Ship heading W S W wind from S W to S E at 12 finished Bailing fild one 4 bbl Cask Large fore so ends

Lat 4 19 N Long

Friday Sept the 30

Commences with fine weather Coiling Lines and making Covers for them wind S W heading W by N Rodrick Stanley of Duty Latter part saw a Ship to windward Imployed in fitting a new fore and Main Topsail so ends

Lat 3 11 57 N

Saturday Sept the 1

Fitting the fore Topsail at 3 P M Spoke the Jefferson of New London Capt Williams 2 Months from Sogue Clean at 7 Boat came on board wind S W heading S E by S Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part fine Latter part Light wind from S S W heading S E by S in Company with the Jefferson of New London imployed in breaking out for Boards to Sheage the Deck so ends this day

Lat 3 14 N Long 12 51 W

Sunday Oct the 2

Begins with fine weather Painting the Starboard And Larboard Boats and Sheathing the Deck in Company with the Jefferson wind S W Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part fine Weather Coming with the Jefferson wind S W heading S E by S so ends

Lat 2 11 24 N

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Monday Oct the 3

"Fine breese from S S W heading S by W in Company with "The Jefferson at Sunset the Captain Came On Board middle part Strong breese "Took in the Light Sails Latter part Bent anew "Fore Storsail and "Fore Spencer wind S W at 9 A M "Tacked to the Westward saw one Sail

Lat 1 " 31 N Long 10 " 36

"Tuesday Oct the 4

Strong breese from S S W heading W by S "Employed in doing Ships Duty Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part fine wind S W saw one Sail so ends

Lat 00 " 57 N Long 12 " 15

Wednesday Oct the 5

Light S W wind heading W saw one Ship at Broke out for Water at 8 P M saw Blackfish Lored all Boats but got nun hard Luck Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part Same filled a Topmast Stonginsail and got the boom on the yard so ends

"Thursday Oct the 6

"Fine breese from S hedding W by S under all sail Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part Strong wind from S by E heading W S W this 24 hours Crosed "The Line so ends

Lat 00 50 S Long Long 15 " 57

"Friday Oct the 7

S breese from S S E heading W S W Broke Out for Sugar employed in doing Ships Duty Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part fine breese from S S E heading S W Painting "The wast Boat so ends this 24 hours

Lat 2 " 31 Long 18 " 07 W

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Saturday Oct the 8

Begins with Strong breese from S S E heading S W Saw a barque Steering N employed in Ships Duty Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part Strong Breese Latter part Same broke out for Bread So ends

Lat 4°26 S Long 19°57 W

Sunday Oct the 9

Strong breese from S E by S heading S W by S Started Molases Rodrick Stanley went to the Mast head to day Middle part fine Latter part Strong breese from S E by S heading S W by W so ends

Lat 6°54 S Long by Lunar 21°27 W

Monday Oct the 10

Modrate breese from S E heading S W by S unsen all Sail at 3 P M got A Distand Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part Equally Latter part Strong breese from S S E with Squalls of rain employed in fitting a new Boat for whaling so ends

Lat 9°26 S Long 22°06 W

Tuesday Oct the 11

Strong Wind from S S E heading S W at 4 P M took in the Light Sails Squally weather Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part Strong breese Latter part Same employed in doing Ships Duty

Lat 12°6 S Long 23°37 W

Wednesday Oct the 12

Begins with a Strong breese from S S E heading S W at 1 P M Set the Light Sails Benamin Weeren and the Steard brought aft for fighting Rodrick Stanley of Duty middle part fine Latter part all Hands employed in Coopering Bread and Flour Strong Wind from E Course S by W so ends

Lat 14°58

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Thursday Oct the 13

Imployed in Coopering Bread and Flour at 4 P M Finished Light breeze from the E Course S by W At 6 P M Set the Fore Topmast Stungsail and Main Royal Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part fine Latter part Light wind from E by E Course S by E All hands imployed in Coopering Pipes of Bread Saw breaches so ends

Lat 16 58 S Long 24 56 W

Friday Oct the 14

Imployed in Coopering Bread at 4 P M finished and broke out for Coffee and Beans and fish fine weather at Sunset Set the Main Royal Middle part Light wind Latter part Wind E Set the Fore Stungsail and on Bent the Main Sail to Repair it So ends Lat 18 30 S Long 23 50 W

Saturday Oct the 15

Imployed in Repairing the Main Sail Light winds at 4 P M Calm Bent the Mainsail Cooper imployed in Making A Tank bought One Dolphin Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part fine Latter Part Calm by Bent the Foresail to Repair Cooper Imployed in Making A Tank So ends this 24 hours

Lat 19 01 S Long

Sunday Oct the 16

Calm Imployed in Repairing the Foresail at 2 P M Finished and Bent it at 6 P M a Light breese from S E heading S by W Took in the Stysing Sails and Set the Main Royal Middle part fine Latter part Calm so ends this 24 hours

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Monday Oct the 17

Light Air from W with Squals of rain at 3 P M
Took a breese from S S E thick and Squally
Saw one Sail Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle
Part Modrate breese Latter part Modrate breese from
E S E Set the Fore Topmast Stunsingsail saw one Ship
Steering S so ends Repaired the Main Spencer

Tuesday Oct the 18 Lat 21°03 S Long 24°14 W

Broke out to Stand down tank and Started Bread
Light breese and fine weather at Sunset Set the
Main Royal Middle part fine Latter Part Brake out for
Water and Coopered Flour and Bread

Lat 22°53 S Long 24°02 W

Wednesday Oct the 19

Begins with Light breeze from E S E heading
S W 1 P M Benjamin Kerren Brought Aft for
Fighting Put Him in the Rigging and gave him Fifteen
Lashes With a Cat of Ninetails it Being the Second
Offence all hands aft to Whitnes it at 4 P M Spoke
A French Barque Bound to Calcuta Middle part Modrate
breese from N E Latter part Wind N Steering
S S E at 10 A M Set the Fore Stuns'l Sail Sent
Down the Fore and Mizen Royal Mast
So ends this 24 hours

Lat 25°00 S Long 23°14 W

Thursday Oct the 20

Strong breese from N Course S S E imployed
In Repairing the Fib Saw Finbacks at Sunset
Set the Main Royal Rodrick Stanley of Duty
Middle part S breese Latter part Strong wind
from N Course S S E under all Sail so ends

Lat. Long.

Outward Bound Passage 1853

"Friday Oct the 21

Begins with Strong N W Wind and thick weather Steering S by E under all Sail "Fore "Topmast and Fore Stuningsails Set employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Modrate gale from the N Cared away the Fore "Topmast Stuninsail boom in a Squall Latter part got up another And Set "the Stuningsail Rainy and Squally so ends

Saturday Oct the 22

Rainy and Squally weather Course S S E wind N blowing a Modrate gale at Sunset Set "the Stuningsail Middle part Same Latter part Strong breese from N W Course S S E all Sail Set so ends

Lat 32 44 S Long 18 13 W

Sunday Oct the 23

"First Part Strong N W wind and "thick weather Saw a Large Ship at a D M She passed us we Read on Ler Stern Aberfoyle She Lad & Stuning Sails Steering S E by S Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle Part Wind Changed from N W to S "Took in "the Light Sails "Thick and rainy So ends

Lat 33 38 S Long 16 14 W

Monday Oct the 24

Begins with a Modrate gale from S heading E by S at Sunset Doubled Reefed the Topsails "Foggy Middle Part Same Latter Part Strong breese under reefed Topsails

Lat 33 12 S Long 13 52 W

"Tuesday Oct the 25

Begins with A Strong breese from S S E heading E at 3 P M Set the "Fly Sibl and Main "Topgalansail At 3 P M caught one Porpoise at Sunset "Took in the Light Sails Squally weather Middle part Same Latter part wind E S E "Tacked Ship to "the S and Made all Sail Light wind and "Foggy Saw a number of "Finbacks So ends

Lat 33 23 S Long

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Wednesday Oct the 26

Commences with Light breese from E S E heading
S with Squalls of rain Saw "Finbacks Middle part
Same Latter part wind N E at Daylight Set the
"Japmast and Lower Stuninsail Course S all Sail set
Lat 35.40 S Long 13.10 W

"Thursday Oct the 27

Light breese from N N E Course S at Sunset "Look
in the Light Sails and Double Reefed the "Japsails
"Thick and Rainy Middle part hove to for the Land at
10 A M Saw the Land "The Island of "Tristandacunha bearing
S S E distant 10 Leagues in Company with the Jefferson
of Newlondon Clear wind N E and Thick So ends

"Friday Oct the 28

"First Part Strong breese got under the Lee of
Land and Doubled R the "Japsails and Sent One Boat
A Shore in Company with the Jefferson a fishin at
4 P M Boat came on Board at 5 P M Spoke the
Lapwing of Kembedford 2 ½ Months out 50 Sperm
Capt Weeks came on board the Land bearing N distant
6 Leagues wind N N E heading E Started Meat Middle
Part Strong wind from N Steering E Latter part
"Thick and Rainy at 11 A M Spoke the Lapwing
and Capt "Jaba went on Board so ends with
Starting Water

Saturday Oct the 29

"First Part Strong wind from the N N E
and thick and Rainy gamming with the Lapwing
at 6 P M Boat came on board and "Took in
"The Fib and Mainsail and Set the Main
Spenser Middle part blowing a gale Latter part
Made all Sail Steering E S E wind N W
Saw a number of finback So ends

Lat 36.24 S Long 6.38 W

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

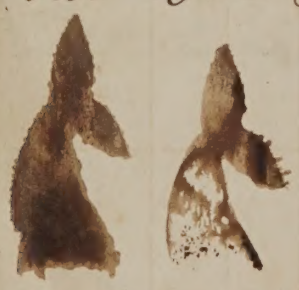
Sunday Oct the 30

Commences with a Strong breeze from N W Course E S E Braking out for Slops Saw "Finbacks at Sunset wind W and Strong Squalls "Took in the Light Sails Ridruck Stanley of Duty Middle Part Same Latter Part Strong breese Saw "Rite "Whales at 8 A M Lored "Three Boats Darted at one but did not Strike him at 10 A M Came on board Stove "The Bow Boat "Taking her up heading S S W under double Reefed "Topsails so ends "This days "Work

Lat 36 25 S Long 4 05 W

Monday Oct the 31

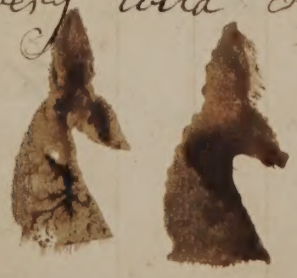
"First Part Blowing a gale from W heading to the S under Double Reefed "Topsails at 2 P M "Wore Ship to the N at 3 P M Saw "Whales and Lored "Three Boats in Persuit but got nun at 5 P M Came on Board Saw one Barque and a Large number of "Whales at Sunset Let "The Mainsail Middle Part "Fine Latter Part at daylight Saw "Whales and Lored "Three Boats Struck one killed him and he Sunk Boats Came on Board a number of "Whales in Sight at 10 A M Lored again but got nun "Two Sail in Sight Put out "The Bow boat Still Chasing "Whales so ends



Lat 36 18 S Long 3 48 W

"Tuesday Nov the 1

Calm in Chase of "Whales at 2 P M Lored "Two Boats but no Success at 4 Boats Lored again Came on board and gave them up "Wind N heading W at Sunset Mended "The Maintopsail Middle Part "Fine Latter Part Saw "Rite "Whales and Lored Pas- "Them but got nun Plenty of whales in Sight but very wild Saw one Barque whaling Lat 36 27 S



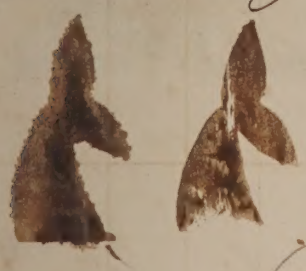
Outward Bound Passage

Wednesday Nov the 2

Begins with a gale from the N Spoke the Lysander of Mystic 13 Months out 850 Whale at Sunset "Took in the "Fore "Topsail and Fibb "Thick and Rainy Middle Part Strong breese Latter Part "Foggy at 10 A M Saw White Whales and Lowed for them And "Fired A Bum Lance into one but "took no Effect Saw one Ship and a Barque "Whaling but Like us got nothing so ends this day in Chase of Whales

"Thursday Nov the 3

"Fine weather and a Light breese from E in Chase of Whales at 5 P M Lowed "Saw Boats but got Nothing at Sunset Came on Board and Shortened Sail for the Night "Whales all round the Ship Strong breese and Rainy one Ship and Barque in Sight Middle Part Rainy Latter Part Saw Whales And Lowed for them but got nun darted at one and Missed him Saw one Barque "Whaling A Plenty of Whales but very wild wind N And Rainy So ends this days work



" Lat 36 22 S Long 3 45 W

" " " " "

"Friday Nov the 4

Begins with a gale from W "Took in all Sail But the Main "Topsail and Spencers Plenty of Whales in Sight but to Rough to Lowe "the Boats Middle Part Same Latter Part Moderate weather wind S E Saw Whales Lowed "Some Boats But got nun Saw a Barque Cutting "a Whale So ends this day

Lat 36 27 S Long 3 36 W

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Saturday Nov the 5 1853

W First Part Saw Whales Lowed all Four Boats but got nun Boats came on Board Saw one Barque Light breese from E and fine weather at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the S Middle Part fine Latter Part Saw Whales but got nun fine Weather and a Light breese from S W so ends

Lat 36.20 S Long 31.20 W

Sunday Nov the 6

W First Part in Chase of Whales but got nun at 6 P M Spoke the Millwood of Newbedford 29 Months out 4 hundred Sperm 80 Whale at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle Part fine Latter Part W fine weather and a Light breese from N Saw 4 Sail So ends this day

Lat 36.31 S Long 34.05

Monday Nov the 7

W First Part fine weather and a Light breese from N Saw Two Barques and a Merchant Ship Spoke the Barque Osceola the 2d 16 Months out 150 Sperm 150 W cutting a Rite Whale Middle Part fine Latter Part Same So ends

W Tuesday Nov the 8 Lat 36.10 Long 2.51 W

W fine weather and a Light breese from N Saw Rite W going quick to the W Course E S E all Sail Set Middle Part Light breese Latter Part Light breese W from N Course S E by E broke out for Water and Meat and Tow Lines Saw a number of Penhacks So ends this day

Lat 36.12 S Long 00.04 E

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Wednesday Nov the 9

Begins with a Light breese from N Course SE by E at 2 P M Saw a Rite Whale going quick to the W Lowed one boat but no go "Fine and Pleasant Weather Middle Part Modrate Latter Part Calm Unbent the Main "Topsail to Repair it Saw a number of humbacks and One Barque So ends

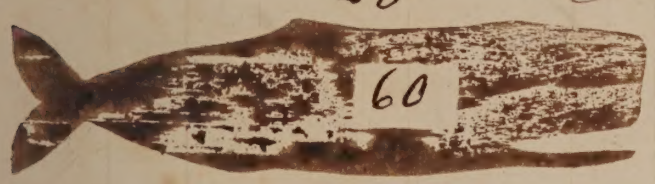
Lat 36.25 S Long 1.50 E

"Thursday Nov the 10

Begins with Light airs and Calms at 2 P M Bent the Main "Topsail at Sunset Light breese NE Course E S E Middle and Latter Part fine so ends Lat 36.23 Long 4.07 E

"Friday Nov the 11

Commences with fine weather and a Light breese "From N Steering E S E with all Sail out "Topmast and Lore Stuningsails Set Saw one Sail and a number of "Finbacks Latter Part Saw Sperm Whales going to the S E Lowed "Three Boats at 8 A M Struck One at 1 P M Took him to the Ship Struck Another and Lost him with "Two Lines at 2 P M Commenced Cutting Last "Two Lines and "Two Irons



Lat 36.56 S Long 6.00 E

Saturday Nov the 12

Commencet Cutting "Took in his Body and Left "His head at 9 P M finished Cutting and Set the Watch wind N W and Modrate weather Employed with "The head a Land Side watch imployed in Cleaning "The Decks at 9 "Fluke Chain Parted and Lost "The "Head Latter Blowing a gale from S S E Commenced Boiling "Oil in the "Fore "Topsail so ends

Lat 36.58 S Long 6.30 E

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Sunday Nov the 13 1853

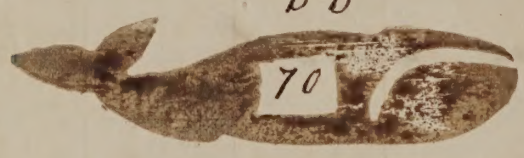
Blowing a gale from S S E heading E under Close Reefed Main and Mizen Topsail and foresail Boiling at 6 P M Let the Watch Middle Part Blowing a gale Boiling Latter Part boiling Saw Rite Whales and Lowed two Boats but got nun blowing a gale from S E So ends this day

Lat 36 40 S Long

Monday Nov the 14

Still Boiling with a Modrate gale from S E Wore Ship heading S S W under double Reefed Topsails Started Bread at 6 P M Let the watch Middle Part finished Boiling Saw Rite Lowed two Boats and Struck one at 11 A M took him To the Ship and got Ready for Cutting fine weather and a Light breese from S E So ends

BB



Lat 36 40 S Long 7 10 E

Tuesday Nov the 15

Commenced Cutting in at 4 P M finished Cutting Cleared the decks and Let the watch Middle Part Strong breese Boiling Latter Part Boiling Strong Breese from S E heading to the S So ends

Lat 36 45 S Long 7 46 E

Outward Bound Passage 1853

Wednesday Nov the 16

"First Part Strong Breese from S E under Double Reefed "Topsails Bailing Saw fyinbacks And "Two Sail at Sunset wore Ships Middle Part fine Bailing Latter Part Bailing to ends

Lat 36 33 S Long 8 14 E

"Thursday Nov 17

"First Part Strong S E wore heating S S W Bailing at 7 A M finished Bailing Middle Part fine weather Latter Part commenced Staing down Oil Saw Rite Whales Lored but got nun

Lat 36 14 S Long

"Friday Nov the 18

"Fine weather and a light breese from S S E Saw whales Lored one boat but got nun at 6 A M finished Staing Strong breese from S W with rain Steering S E by E under double Reefed "Topsails Middle Part Staing Strong Latter Part fine Light breese from E Staing down Oil So ends this days work

Lat 35 57 S Long 8 06 E

Saturday Nov the 19

"Fine weather Light breese from N E Staing down Oil at 2 P M finished and washed of "The decks Steering S E Middle Part fine Latter Part Calm Saw Rite Whales Lored "Sag Boats Struck one and Lost him at 12 A M Came on Board So ends

Lat 35 50 Long

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Sunday Nov the 20 1853

Light Breese from N W at 2 P M Lowed two Boats for Whales but got nun at Sunset Saw in Sail heading W Middle Part Light Latter Part Light Breese from W Saw a Ship Steering E S E under all Sail so ends this day

Monday Nov the 21

Strong breese from W Steering S E by E under all Sail at 2 P M Set the Topmast Stoningsail Saw One Ship Middle Part Light breese Latter Part Same Scraping Bone wind S W Course S E by E so ends

Lat 36.08 S Long 15.05

Tuesday Nov the 22

Light Part Saw Rite Whales Lowed Three Boats but got nun Strong breese from S W Steering E S E with all Sail Set Middle Part Strong breese Saw in the Light Sails Latter Part Strong Breese from S E heading S W under whale Topsails imployed on Bundling Bone so ends This days work

Lat 36.40 S Long 15.29 E

Wednesday Nov the 23

Blowing Strong from S E imployed in Repairing the Main Royal Middle Part Calm Latter Same imployed in Mending the Main Topgalonsail Saw Sinbacks So ends this day

Lat 37.58 S Long 15.00 E

Outward Bound Passage

"Thursday Nov the 24 1853

Begins with a Light breese from N.W Steering E S E with all Sail Set at Sunset Set the Main Royal Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle Part Strong breese Latter Part Strong breese "Frone N N W Steering S E by E with all Sail Set so ends

"Friday Nov the 25 Lat 38°24 S Long 17°46 E Imployed in Repairing the "Fore "Topgalonsail Strong breese Steering E S E with all Sail Set "Topmast and Fore Flieringsails Middle Part Same Latter Part Strong Breeze with squalls of rain Steering E S E with all Sail Set so ends

Lat 38°36 S Long 21°26 E

Saturday Nov the 26

Blowing Strong from W with Squalls of Rain Steering E S E under all Sail Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle Part Calm Latter part Light breese from N Steering S E by E Saw one Brig Steering the Same implayen in Repairing "The Misen "Topgalonsail So ends

Lat 38°32

Sunday Nov the 27

"Fine weather and a light breese from N heading S E by E under all Sail Broke out for Bread Middle first Latter-Part Same Light breese from N W to ends

Lat 38 30 S Long 26 45

150
13
40)133(3
12
13

Monday Nov the 28

Light windy and variables Saw finbacks at 4 P.M caught a Porpoise Thick and rainy weather Middle Part had a heavy Squall from S W "Took in all Sail Latter Part Modrate Made Sail wind S Saw one Sail So ends this day

Lat 38°39 S

Tuesday Nov the 29

Strong breese from S E got one Porpoise at 4 P M Set the Main Topgalansail heading E N E Slanted Neat Rodrick Stanley of Duty, Middle Part fine Latter Part Light breese from S W heading S E with all Sail Set So ends this day

Lat 37.37 S Long 30.15 E

Wednesday 30 Nov

Fine weather and a Light breese from S S W Saw finbacks and Porpoises at 4 P M Caught one Porpoise at Sunset Set the Topmast Stunsail Latter Part Strong wind So ends

Lat 38.10 S Long 32.20 E

Thursday Dec the 1

Begins with a Modrate gale from N W under All Sail at 3 P M Caught one Porpoise at 5 P M Took in the Light Sails doubled the Topsails and Took the Boats up on the upper Cranes and Prepaired for a gale it Blowing Strong with Squalls of fair Steering S E Middle Part blowing a gale Latter Part at 4 A M Took in the Bow Boat Foresail and Fore Topsail and hove her to it Blowing heavy from S W So ends with a gale

Lat 37.40 S Long 35.45 E

Friday Dec the 2

Still Blowing a gale from S S W heading S S E under Staysails and Spencers a very Rodd Sea Running Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle Part Modrate Latter Part fine weather Light breese from S Made all Sail So ends this day

Crosing The Indian Ocean 1853

Saturday Dec the 3

Begins with a light breese from S heading E S E with all Sail Set middle part Calm Latter Part Same imployed in Repairing the Fore Topsail So ends

Lat 36.48 S Long 38.58 E

Sunday Dec the 4

Light breese from N W Steering S E at 5 P M Sent the Fore Topsail and Sayd down the Main to Repair at 7 P M finished it and Sent it Middle Fine Latter Part Strong wind with Squalls Steering S E all Sail Set So ends

Lat 37.03 S

Monday Dec 5

Begins with a Strong breese from N W with Strong Squalls at 7 P M Took in the Stunsgsails and Light Sails Middle Part Light airs Latter Part Same Repairing the Foresail so ends this day

Lat 38.10 S Long 44.50 E

Tuesday Dec the 6

Light airs from N W Course S E by E with all Sail Set broke out for Beans and Molasses Middle Part fine Latter-Part Light Airs and Variables Steering S E by E all Sail Set So ends this day

Lat 38.34 S Long 47.40 E

Wednesday Dec the 7

Begins with Light airs from N N W Steering S E by E under all Sail imployed in fitting the Rig-gen Saw Finlacks and Lorpaises Middle part Light Latter-Part Strong wind from N Took in the Light Sails So ends

Lat 38.58 S Long 54.45 E

Crosing the Indian Ocean 1853

Thursday Dec the 8

Begins with a gale from N with Strong Squalls & Rain Steering S E by E under whole Topsails Middle Part Rainy wind Changing from N W to S E Latter Part Light airs from S S E Leading E N E all Sail

Lat 38.43 S Lon 5 5. 13 E

Friday Dec the 9

First Part Light airs and fine weather at 4 PM Commenced Raining heading E under all Sail Middle Part Variables Winds Latter Part wind N Thick Fogg with Rain Steering S E by E with all Sail So ends

Saturday Dec the 10

First Part of these 24 hours Thick Fogg with rain Broke out for quarter and Bread Strong wind from N Middle Part Changed to the W with a heavy Squall Took in all Sail Latter Part Modrate weather Made all Sail Saw Two Sail Bound to the Eastward So ends

Lat 39.02 S Long 62.40 E

Mod

Sunday Dec the 11

Modrate weather with the wind W Course S E by E Saw Two Sail at 6 PM Passed a Merchant Barque Saw a Number of Finbacks Middle Part Strong wind and Variables Latter Part wind N with Strong Squalls Took in the light Sails So ends

Lat 39.10 S Long 66.04 E

Crosing the Indian Ocean 1853

Monday Dec the 12

Begins with Modrate gale from N N W
with heavy Squalls of Rain Course E S E
Radrick Stanley of Duty and Charles Williams
Middle Part Squally Latter Part Saw in the Main Topgalansail
And doubled Reefd the Topsails Blowing a gale from
W to ends this 24 hours

Lat 39.04 S Long 69.07 E

Tuesday Dec the 13

Commences with a gale from the W at 2 Full
More Modrate Let the Main Topgalansail and Topmast
Stoningsail Course E by S at 5 P M Saw a School of
Blackfish Radrick Stanley and Charles Williams
of Duty Middle Part Same Latter Light breese from
W Brake out for Meat Saw one Sail a Stern

Lat 38.21 S Long 72.43 E

Wednesday Dec the 14

Light airs and variables Steering E by S all Sail out Middle
Part fine Latter part Saw Rite Whales Lowed Two Boats but got nun

Lat 37.50 S

Thursday Dec the 15

Begins with a Light breese from N Steering E by S
with all Sail Set Thick weather Middle Part fine Latter
Part at daylight Saw the Island of St Paul Bearing
S E distant 5 Leagues Saw Two Sail So ends

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Friday Dec the 16

First Part Run down under the Land at 1 P M Two Boats went in a fishing one Barque and one Ship in Company at 4 P M Boats Come on Board with 509 fish Left of our Course all hands Cleaning fish Strong Wind from W Course E S E Middle Part fine Latter Part Broke out for Salt to Salt fish Light breese from S S W Saw one Barque a head Steering S E by E So ends this 24 hours

Lat 37.45 S Long 80.41 E

Saturday Dec the 17

Begins with a fine breese from S S W Saw Blackfish and finbacks one Sail Middle Part fine at daylight Past a Merchant Barque imployed in braking Out and Stowing down fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat 38.01 S Long 83.21 E

Sunday Dec the 18

Pleasant weather and a Light breese from W N W Steering E S E under all Sail Saw one Sail Bound to the Eastward Middle Part fine Latter part Light Breese with Fogg at 10 A M Passed the Barque Bayard of Greenport So ends

Lat 38.16 S Long 86 27 E

Crosing The Indian Ocean

Monday Dec the 19

Begins with a Strong W wind Steering S E by E With all Sail one Sail in Sight at Sunset Took In the Misen Topgalonsail and Reefed the Topsail Rodrick Stanley and James Rider of Duty Middle Part Strong breese Latter part Thick passed a English Schuner Steering S E by E with all Sail at 12 A M More Modrate So ends this day

Lat 38.50 S Long 91.05 E

Tuesday Dec the 20

Commences with a Strong wind from W Steering S E by E under all Sail Caught one Porpoise Broke out for water Three men of Duty Rodrick Stanley Charles Williams Lofan Smith Middle part fine Latter part Strong breese from W implayed in doing Ships duty Saw a number of Finbacks So ends this 24 hours

Lat 39.22 S Long

Wednesday Dec the 21

Begins a Strong breese from W Steering S E by E all Sail at 4 PM Commenced raining Benjamin Warren Sick and of Duty Middle part Blowing a gale with heavy Squalls Took in the Light Sails and Reefed the Topsails Latter Part More Modrate Made more Sail So ends this day

Lat 39.45 S Long 98.30 E

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Thursday Dec 22 1853

Still blowing a gale from W Steering S E by E Under Whale Tapsails Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle Part Equally Latter part Blowing a gale from W Steering S E by E So ends

Lat 40.17 S Long 102.51 E

Friddy Dec 23

Blowing a gale from the W Steering S E by E under Whale Tapsails and Main Topgatansail Middle part Same Latter part Made all Sail Steering S E by E blowing a Modrate gale from W N W So ends

Lat 40.53 S Long 107.02 E

Saturday Dec 24

Modrate gale from W N W with a bad Sea on at 2 P M Set the Lowe Steringsail Middle part Same Latter part Thick weather and A Strong breese from W N W So ends

Lat 41.18 S Long 111.08 E

Sunday Dec the 25

This is the Begening of Cristmas and a Merry one to Steering E S E with a Strong breese and all Sail aut Middle part Thick Latter part fine breese from N W So ends This Merry Cristmas

Lat 41.39 S Long

Monday Dec the 26

Begins with thick weather Light breese from N W Course E S E Middle part Same Latter part imployed in Making a Large So ends this day

Lat 42.02 Long 119.04 E

Crosing the Indian Ocean

Tuesday Dec the 27

Begins with a Light breese from
N with Thick weather imployed in
Repairing the Boat Boat Thick weather
with a fine breese from N Course E S E
Middle part Thick and Rainy Latter part
Brake out for Water and Bread wind N
And Equally So ends this 24 hours

Lat 42,20 S Long 123,12 E

Wednesday Dec the 28

Begins with Equally weather and a gale
from N imployed in Repairing a Boat
At 4 Bell finished her and put Her over
head Course E by S Middle part Equally Took in
The Light Sails at daylight Saw a Large Ship
And a Brig Both Steering to the Eastward
Latter part Modrate gale from the W
Steering E half S with all Sail out So ends

Lat 42,09 S Long 127,33 E

Thursday Dec the 29

Still blowing a Modrate gale from the W
Saw one Sail Middle part Same Latter part
Imployed in Repairing Fore Topmastorningsail Modrate
gale from W. N W So ends this day

Lat 42,32 S Long 131,29

Remarks On Board Ship Young Phenix

Friday Dec the 30

Commences with a Strong breese from W N W Course E by S at 2 P M Carried away the Fore Topmast Forgirsail Boom and got up a Nother in its Place Thick weather Middle part Same Latter Part More Modrate imployed in Repairing the Sible Saw a number of finbacks So ends this 24 hours

Lat 43 ◦ 14 S Long 185 ◦ 37 E

Saturday Dec the 31

Modrate breese from W Course E by S imployed in Repairing the Sibb and Braking Out for Meat Middle part fine Latter part Light breese from W Course E by S with all Sail out So ends this day

Lat 43 ◦ 33 S Long 139 ◦ 21 E

Sunday Jan the 1 1854

This day Commences the New year with fine Weather and Pleasant breese from W Saw a Number of finbacks Rodrick Stanley of Duty Middle part Fiddling a Dancing and Seeing the old year out and the New one in Latter part Blowing a gale from N N W at 12 A M Took in the Light Sails Thus ends the first day of the New year

Lat 44 ◦ 25 S Long 1[illegible]

Outward Bound Passage 1854

Monday Jan the 2

Begins with a gale from N N W Steering
E by S under whole Topsails Middle part
" Fine Made all Sail Latter part Light breese
" from W N W Steering E by N So ends
" this 24 hours

Lat 44.20 S Long 148 "09 E

" Tuesday Jan the 3

Begins with a Light breese from
W N W Steering E by N with all Sail
Out at 4 P M Started Molasses Middle part
Calm Latter part Light breese from N Saw
A Ship Steering to the westward So ends

Lat 45 "21 S Long 149 "46 E

" Wednesday Jan the 4

Strong breese from N W E heading E S E at 4 P M Took in
" the Light Sails " Thick weather and Sheering an Middle part Calm
Latter part Light breese from N So ends

Lat 45 "48 S Long 151 " 56 E

" Thursday Jan 5

Begins with a Strong breese from " the W
Steering N E by E under all Sail at Sunset " Took
in the Stunsails Middle part Blowing a gale
" from W to S W with heavy Squalls Steering
N E by E Latter part More Moderate made
Sail Broke out for water So ends

Lat 44 "25 S Long 155 "32 E

Outward Bound Passage 1854

Friday Jan the 6

Modrate gale from S th Steering N E by E under whale Topsails and Main Topgalonsail Middle part fine Latter part Jut out the Bow Boat Modrate breeses from S th Steering N E by E

Lat 43.21 Long 159.58 E

Saturday Jan the 7

Light breese from S th heading N E by E all Sail out Saw finbacks. Middle part Lyually Latter Part Calm imployed in Repping up a old Stearingsail So ends this day

Lat 41.37 S Long 163.15 E

Sunday Jan the 8

Begins with Light airs from S Steering N E & E Saw a Number of Finbacks Middle part fine Latter Part Light breese from N heading to the Eastward under all Sail So ends

Lat 41.53 S Long 165.47 E

Monday Jan the 9

Begins with a Strong breese from N at Sunset Doubled Reefed the Topsails Thick weather Middle Part Blowing a gale Took in the fore and Mizen Topsails Latter part a gale from S W Course N So ends

Lat 41.33 S Long 167.26 E

Tuesday Jan the 10

Blowing a gale from S W Steering N under Double Reefed Topsails Middle Lyually Latter Part Still Blowing a gale from S W So ends

Lat 38.40 S Long 169.33

Outward Bound Passage. 1854

Wednesday Jan the 11

"First part Blowing a gale from S W Steering N under Double Reefed Topsails Middle part Lying too Latter part Made all Sail Modrate breese.
Imployed in Repairing the "Fore Topgalansail and "Fly Sibl Sawn Blackfish So ends this day

Lat 36.40 S Long 169.47 E

"Thursday Jan the 12

Modrate breese from S W Steering N by E under all Sail "the Blacksmith imployed in Blacksmithing Middle part fine Latter part Light Breese from E heading N N E. Broke out for Warten "the Blacksmith imployed Sawn a Number of Finbacks So ends this days work Rodrick Stanley a Seaman

Lat 32.42 S Long 170.54 E

"Friday Jan the 13

Light wind from E heading N N E "the Blacksmith Imployed in Repairing "Hooke Chains Sawn "Finbacks Middle part fine Latter part Broke for warten Sawn "Finbacks and one Shpi So ends this day

Lat 34.00 S Long 170.59 E

New Zeland

Saturday Jan the 14

"Fits past Light breese from N E Spake the Sea Gul of Newbedford Capt Nickals 7 Monts Out 240 Sperm Saw one Sail two windward at Sunset Shortened Sail heading E S E Broke out "Fast Bread Middle part fine Latter part Light breese "From N N E heading E S E Saw "the "three Kings Bearing N Distant 30 Miles and three Sail "Finbacks And Porpoises Broke out for Meat So ends

Lat 34.27 S Long 171.37 E

Sunday Jan the 15

Begins with "Fine weather and Light breeses Saw One Ship and a Merchant Brig "the Land Bearing N N W at Sunset Middle part fine "Jacked to the N Latter Part Light breese from N E Saw the Land "three Kings bearing N E distand 30 Miles Saw one Brig and "Finbacks So ends this 24 hours

Lat 34.25 S Long 171.22 E

Monday Jan the 16

Commences with a Light air from N E heading N N W Saw the Land and "Finbacks Middle part Calm Latter part Light air from N E "Blacksmith Employed in working at the "Forge Bedrick Stanley Off Duty So ends this day

Lat 33.30 S Long 171.23 E

New Zeland

Tuesday Jan the 17

Begins with Light airs from N E heading N N W
Imployed in Ships Duty Middle part Calm Latter
Part Calm imployed in Repairing the Main
Topgalonsail the Blacksmith at work Saw a
Number of "Finbacks So ends this day

Lat 32.53 S Long 171.37 E

Wednesday Jan the 18

Begins with a Light air from N E heading
S E Saw a Number of Sunfish and Caught
One and "Jack his Fiver Middle part fine Latter part
Calm Lowed a Boat for a Sunfish and Killed
So ends this day

"Thursday Jan the 19

Begins with a fine Light breese from N E
at 4 P M "Jacked to the N Middle part fine Latter
Part Light breese from N E heading to the N
So ends this 24 hours

Lat 32.57 S. Long 172.25 E

"Friday Jan the 20

Begins with a Light breese from N E heading
to the N at 6 P M "Jacked Ship to the S E
"Fine Pleasant weather Middle part fine Latter part
"Jacked Ship to the S E at 11 A M Saw the Land
of Newzaland Bearing S Distant 30 Miles So ends

Lat 33.50 S Long 172.25 E

Saturday Jan the 21

"Fine weather and a Light breese from N E heading in for the Land Saw Porpoises Struck two and Lost them Broke out for wayter and "Jar at Sunset Saw one Ship to windward North Cape Bearing S W Distant 10 Miles Ship heading S E by E Middle part "Jacked to the N at 4 "Jacked to the S at daylight N Cape insight Madrate breese from N N E heading along the Land Destant 15 Miles So ends this day

Sunday Jan the 22

"Fine weather and a Madrate breese from N N E heading E by S along the Land at Sunset Cape Brett bearing W S W Distant 25 Miles the Bay Nights in Sight Middle part Strong breese Latter part heading E S E Saw a Jinback Shot A Bum Lance into him but "Took no effect At 12 A M "Jacked To the N So ends this day

Lat 35.50 S Long 176.19 E

Monday Jan the 23

Begins with a Strong wind from N N E heading N W by N at 3 P M "Took in the Light Sails Middle part Equally Latter part Strong wind from N N E doubled Reefed the "Topsails So ends

Lat 33.56 S Long 175.18 E

Tuesday Jan the 24

Begins with a Strong wind from N N E Leading N W by N under double Reefed Topsails Middle Part fine Latter part More Modrate Made Sail Leading S E by E So ends

Lat 33.34 S Long 175.36 E

Wednesday Jan the 25

Modrate breese from N N E at 4 P M Hauled to the N Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs Broke out Sm Small Stores and employed in Setting Blocks So ends

Lat 33.10 S Long 175.46 E

Thursday Jan the 26

Begins with a Calm at Sunset Took in the Light Sail and Stood down the Topsails Middle Part fine Latter part employ in Setting Blocks Calm So ends

Lat 32.57 S Long 175 47 ½

Friday Jan the 27

Begins with a Calm employed in Repairing the Mizen Topsail at 4 P M finished and Rent it Middle part fine Latter part Calm employed in Coppering Oil and Staving it down in the Main hatch So ends

Lat 33.06 S Long

Saturday Jan the 28

Begins with a Calm Staving down Oil at 3 P M A Light breese from S W Made all Sail at Sunset finished Staving and Cleaned the decks Middle part fine Later part Light Breese from S S E heading E So ends this day

Lat 32.53 S Long 177.50 E

Sunday Jan the 29

Commences with a light breese from S S E heading E all Sail out Brake out for Meat and Slops Middle part fine Latter part Light breese from E S E heading N E at 9 A M Jacked to the S W So ends this 24 hours

Lat 22.43 S Long 178.24 E

Monday Jan the 30

Begins with a Light breese from E S E heading S W with all Sail out Bound for The Bay of Islands Rodrick Stanley a Duty Middle part Light airs Latter part Same all hands Employed in Breaking out Betweendecks and Clearing up to flake Room for water Started Three Cask of Sails and Put them in The Sail Room So ends

Lat 33.11 S Long 177.04 E

Tuesday Jan The 31

Light airs from E S E Steering S W employed In Breaking out at 5 P M finished and Cleared Decks Middle part fine Latter part light air from E Steering S W by S employed in Setting up Shrouds for Water So ends this day

Lat 33.24 S Long 176.18 E

Wednesday Feb the 1

Begins with a Light breese from E
Steering S W by S employed in Setting up
Shooks and Washing Ships and Painting
Iron Work Middle part fine Latter past Setting
up Shooks So ends this day

" Thursday Feb the 2

Commences with a Light breese from N E
Steering S W by S at 3 P M Saw the Land
Cape Bret Bearing S W Distant 45 Miles
Saw one Sail at Sunset the Land Distant 25
Miles S W by W at 11 P M Luffed to the wind and
shortend sail middle part fine at daylight kept off
S W Cape bret bearing S W by S wind S E latter
part standing in to the bay employed in bending
the cables and getting the anchors off the Prow at
11 A M took a Pilot latter part light winds so ends

Friday " Feb 3rd

This day commences with a light winds at 1 P M
come to anchor off Korora reka Bay of Islands
at 2 P M sent a raft of casks for watter
Mr Gorham went to the Captain wishing for
his discharge saying that if he did not give it to him
and took him to sea that he would be of no use to the ship
at sundown took on board part of the raft at 7 P M Mr
Gorham went on shore with aboats crew at 10 P M the boat
returned on board with Mr Gorham and Peter Trainer
both dead drunk had to hoist them on board middle
part two men on shore filling watter at daylight the—

Friday Feb 3rd

Captain told Mr Gorham that he had no more duty for him on board the ship at present latter part employed in filling watter so ends

Sat Feb 4th

This day commences with fine weather employed in filling watter and doing various jobs on board the ship at 4 P M sent a raft of casks on shore for watter the third Mate on shore on duty got put in Gail for being in liqyor boat returned without him latter part rainy discharged Mr Gorham and carried him and his things on shore so ends this day

Sun Feb 5th

This day commences with bad weather raining so hard to work at 7 P M sent a watch ashore on liberty latter part strong breese braced the yards to the wind got the second anchor acockbill so ends

Mon Feb 6th

This day commences with a fresh gale from the Eastward blowing off shore at 3 P M percieved the ship dragging let go the other anchor at 6½ P M sent the boat ashore for the liberty men at 7 P M returned one of the libeaty men absent James Rides latter part employed in stowing down watter two men ashore filling water so ends

Tues Feb 7th

First part employed in stowing watter at 3 P M finished and sent araft ashore at a boat came from the shore with onions took them on board at 4 P M a boat with potatoes at 6 took in araft of water latter part rainy watch ashore on liberty so ends

Wednes Feb 8th

This day commences with rain employed in stowing down water at 7 P M watch came on board latter part fine employed in stowing water and boating sent ashore some empty barrells and two casks of oil so ends

Thurs Feb 9th

This day commences with fine weather employed in stowing water and painting ships at 4 P M took in a raft of water latter part employed in takeing in wood watch ashore on liberty discharged Hartwell Stanley sent him and his things ashore so ends

Fri Feb 10th

employed in takeing in wood at 7 P M the watch came on board three men deserted Charles Smith Benjamin Warren Alexander Cranston Charles Smith caught and put Jail James Rider came on board havering been in jail since Monday put in there for breaking his liberty latter part employed in stowing wood watch ashore on liberty so ends

Sat Feb 11th

employed variously at 7 P M watch came on board at daylight hove short at 8 A M took our anchor and stood to sea latter part light winds shoals Smith came on board employed in stowing the anchors so ends

Sun Feb 12

This day commences with light winds employed in clearing up the decks at 7 P M set the watch the land S Eagues middle part calm latter part strong breeze steering by the wind heading E so ends

Lat 34 ° 49 S
Long 175 ° 57 E

Monday Feb 13 th

This day comences with a fresh breeze steering by the wind at 5 P M set the topmast studsail steering E S E light winds middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze employed in fitting rigging steering E by S so Ends

Lat 35 ° 16 S

Long 177 ° 41 E

Tuesday 14 th

This day commences with fine weather steering E by S employed in fitting rigging middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 36 ° 0 S

Long 179 ° 51 E

Wednesday Feb 15 th

This day commences with fine weather employed in fitting rigging at 5 P M sent out the main top gallant studding sail steering E half S middle part equally latter strong breeze steering E employed in fitting rigging so ends

Lat 36.15 S

Long 177 ° 18 W

Thursday Feb 16 th

This day commences with a strong breeze steering E employed in fitting rigging middle part strong breeze at 5 A M took in topgallant sails and doubled reefed the topsails latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 36 ° 39 S

Long 173 ° 42 W

Friday Feb 17 th

This day commences with a fresh gale from the South steering E middle part much the same latter part more moderate employed in mateing nets steering by the wind heading E by S so ends

No Obs

Tuesday Feb 18th

This day commences with a moderate breze from the SE Steering by the wind heading E & S employed variously middle and latter part much the same heading N E so ends Lat 35 11 53 S

Long 169 11 07 W

Sunday Feb 19th

This day commences with fine weather employed in fitting rigging steering by the wind heading N E middle part a strong breze at 6 AM backed to the southward heading S by E at 10 AM backed to the Northward heading N N E with a strong breze so ends

Lat 35 11 26 S

Long 163 11 02 W

Monday Feb 20th

This day commences with a fresh breeze heading N N E at 7 PM backed to the southward heading S S E middle and latter part much the same heading S E by S employed in bleedking out for Meat and water Peter Traines of duty sick so ends Lat 36 11 31 S

Long 167 11 13 W

Tuesday Feb 21st

This day commences with a moderate breze from the Eastward heading S E employed in fitting rigging middle part the same latter part calm employed in fitting rigging Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Long 165 11 47 Lat 37 11 25 S West

Wednesday Feb 22 cd

This day commences with a calm at 1 PM a light breze from the Northward steering E by N employed in fitting rigging middle part light winds from the N ard heding E N E latter part calm employed in fitting rigging Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 37 11 39 S

Long 164 11 43

Thursday Feb 23rd 1854

This day commences with a calm employed in fitting rigging middle part a light breze from the S S W steering S E by E latter part steering by the wind heading E by S employed in fitting rigging Petes Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 37 11 40 S
Long 168 11 10 W

Friday Feb 24th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S steering by the wind heading E S E employed varaously middle and lattes part fresh breze steering N E wind S W so ends

Lat 36 11 12 S
Long 159 11 57 W

Saturday Feb 25th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S W steering S E variously employed middle part light winds and rainy Lattes part fresh breze Petes Trainer of duty sick so ends No.. Obs ..

Sunday Feb 26th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S W steering by the wind heading E N E started 4 12 lbs of Bread at 5 P M light winds and varibles tacked to the Southward at 6 P M tacked to the S E middle part a strong breeze from the E doubled reefed the topsails steering N N E latte part calm Petes Trainer and James Murphy of duty sick so ends

Lat 34 11 53 S
Long 156 11 00 W

Monday Feb 27th

This day commences with a calm middle part a light breze from the N W steering S E by S at 7 A M sent down the mainsail to repair latte part calm Petes Trainer and James Murphy of duty sick so ends

Lat 34 11 25 S
Long 155 11 22 W

Tuesday Feb 28th 1854

This day commences with a calm employed in repairing the mainsail at 6 PM finished it and bent it middle part light winds from the N steering by the wind heading E by N latter part strong breeze and raing Peter Traines of duty sick so ends No. Obs.

Wednesday March 1st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N E steering by the wind heading E S E at 6 P M more moderate wind N by W middle and latter part calm and foggy employed in washing ship Peter Traines of duty sick so ends No Obs

Thursday March 2d

This day commences with a calm and a thick fogg employed variously at 6 P M a fine breeze from the S E steering N by E middle part light breeze and raing latter part much the same so ends

Lat 33 11 33 S
Long 152 11 58 W

Friday March 3rd

This day commences with a light breeze from the N E at 1 P M tacked to the E S E at 5 P M tacked to the N N W middle part calm and rainy latter part light winds from the N E steering by the wind heading N N W Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

No Obs

Saturday March 4th

This day commences with a light breeze from the E N E at 2 P M steering N at 5 P M wind N E steering by the wind heading N N W middle part wind hauled to the westward doubled reefed the topsails and tacked to the N W latter part moderate steering N Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 31 11 53 S
Long 152 11 46 W

Sunday March 5th 1854

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the Westard steering N employed variously middle part calm at 6 A M alight breze from the S steering N Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 31 ° 14 S
Long 152 ° 32 W°

Monday March 6th

This day commences with a light breeze from the E steering N middle part much the same latter part fine employed in breaking out for meat and water Peter Traines and Peter Dunn of duty sick so ends

Lat 30 ° 00 S
Long 153 ° 04 W°

Tuesday March 7th

This day commences with a light breze from the N E steering by the wind heading N W W employed in mending sails middle part light wind from the N W heading W N W latter part calm employed in repairing the mainstopsail Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 29 ° 34 S
By Lunar 153 ° 35 ¼ Long 153 ° 34 ½

Wednesday March 8th

This day commences with calm employed in repairing the maintop sail at 6 P M bent it middle part calm latter part the same employed in painting ship Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 29 ° 35 S
Long 153 ° 30 W°

Thursday March 9th

This day commences with a calme at 1 P M a light breze from the S E steering N half W employed in painting at 6 P M finished painting middle part a fine breze from the S E steering N latter part the same employed in rattling down the lower rigging Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 27 ° 35 S
Long 153 ° 35 W°

Friday March 10th 1854

This day commences with a fine breze from the E S E steering N employed in rattling down at 6 P M finished middle and latter part artsing breze steering N by E Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 24-45 S
Long 152-46 W

Saturday March 11th

This day commences with a fresh breze from the E.S.E steering N by E employed variously middle part egally at 10 A M raised the island of Rurutu bearing N E latter part fresh breze Peter Trainer of duty sick Rurutu bearing E distance 5 leagues so ends

Lat 22.38 S
Long 151-32 W

Sunday March 12th

This day commences with a fresh breze from the S E steering N E employed in tarring down at 2 P M passed the island of Rurutu distance 3 leagues saw a ship lying off and on there at sunset fresh breze Rurutu bearing S by E 12 leagues distance middle part light winds heading N N E latter part a fresh breze heading N E by N Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends this day

Lat 20-50 S
Long 150-20 W

Monday March 13th

This day commences with a fresh breze from the E S E heading N E by N saw a ship to the leeward heading to the southward Middle part light winds and light squalls winds varing from N E to E S E latter part fine employed in taring down Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 19.19 S
Long 149.44 W

Tuesday March 14th 1854

This day commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading N N E employed variously at 7 P M squally steering N at midnight saw the Island Otaheite bearing N N E kept off N N W light winds from the Eastd at 5 A M saw the Island off Emao latter part light winds Otaheite bearing N by E distance 6 leagues Emao bearing N W by W distance 8 leagues employed in repairing the Main-topgallant sail Peter Trainer off duty sick so ends

Lat 17-53 S
Long 149-54 W

Wednesday March 15th

This day commences with a light wind from the Eastd at 2 P M kept off N W wind South at 3 P M bent the maintopgallant sail at sundown light winds steering N W by W Otaheite bearing E N E. Emao bearing N distance 2 leagues three sails in sight middle part calm latter part light winds from the southward steering N E by N Otaheite bearing E by S distance 15 leagues Emao bearing S E distance 5 leagues Peter Trainer off duty sick so ends

Lat 17.25 S
Long

Thursday March 16th

This day commences with a light breeze from the southward at sunset a fresh breeze from the S E Otaheite bearing S E distance 18 leagues Emao bearing S distance 10 leagues the Island of Tetiaroa bearing E distance 4 leagues middle part light winds latter part the same with rain Peter Trainer off duty so ends

Lat 16-10 S
Long 149-35 W

Friday March 17th 1854

This day commences with a light wind from the S E at 2 P M a heavy squall of wind and rain from the S'th at sunset a moderate breeze from the S E & S sails in sight middle part light winds steering N by E at 7 A M calm Capt'n went on board the Ship Geo. Washington of N Y at 9 A M a light breeze from the E'th steering N by E boat returned latter part fine breeze steering N E Peter Trainer of duty sick three ships in sight so ends

No Obs

Saturday March 18th

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S E steering N E raising middle and latter much the same employed in breaking out for water Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

No Obs

Sunday March 19th

This day commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading N E by N employed variously middle and latter part much the same Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 11-26 S

Long 147-48 W

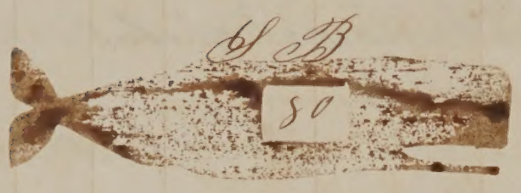
Monday March 20th

This day begins with thick hazy weather steering N E middle part much the same latter part squally with rain split the jib rent it in bent a new one Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

No Obs

Tuesday March 21st 1854

This day commences with thick squally weather steering N E at 5 P M doubled reefed the topsails middle past five at daylight saw sperm whales at 7 A M lowered three boats in pursuit at 10 A M struck one boat latter part five boat still fast whale going to windard Peter Traines and John Mc Day of duty sick 10 ends



No Obs
By D R Lat 08 ll 30 S
Long 149 ll 00 W

Wednesday March 22 nd

This day begins with fine weather boats still fast at 3 P M took line to the ship at 4 commenced cutting at 5 P M the windlass give out one of the knee bolts broke at 7 P M lashed down and set the watch middle part variously employed variously at 5 A M commenced cutting again latter part fine Peter Traines of duty sick John Mc Day of duty so ends

No Obs

Thursday March 23rd

This day begins with fine weather employed in cutting at 4 P M finished at 8 set the watch middle past light variable steering by the wind heading S W employed in boiling latter part light winds broke out for meat employed in boiling Peter Traines of duty sick so ends

Lat 08 ll 24 S
Long 146 ll 35 W

Friday March 24 th 1854

This day begins with fine weather employed
-ive boiling at 5 P M tacked ship to the
Eastward middle part fine heading E by S
latter part much the same employed in
boiling Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 08 ‥ 52 S
Long 145 ‥ 31 W

Saturday March 25 th

This day begins with fine weather heading E N E
middle part much the same employed in boiling
at 4 A M cooled down at Meridn tacked to the N ½ E
Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 09 ‥ 20 S Long 144 ‥ 48 W

Sunday March 26 th

This day commences with fine weather steering by
the wind heading N by W middle and latter part
the same Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 7 ‥ 22 S Long 145 ‥ 08 W

Monday March 27 th

This day commences with fine weather steering
by the wind heading N at 2 A M tacked to the
E ½ N light winds from the N N E latter part
fine Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 07 ‥ 16 S Long 144 ‥ 23 W

Tuesday March 28 th

This day commences with fine weather steering
by the wind heading E by S employed variously
middle part light winds latter part the same
employed in tarring the rigging Peter Trainer
of duty sick so ends

Lat 7 ‥ 52 S
Long 143 ‥ 06 W

Wednesday March 29th 1854

This day commences with a light breeze from the N N E employed in tarring down middle part wind N heading E N E latter part the same employed in stowing oil between decks Peters Trainer of duty sick so end Lat 7 11 52 S Long 141 11 41 W

Thursday March 30th

This day commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading N E by E employed variously at 5 P M saw the Isle Maine one of the Marynesas Islands distance 15 leagues bearing E middle part fine at 1 A M tacked to the westward heading W N W at 8 A M sent down the fore topsail to repair latter part fine Peters Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 07 11 24 S
Long 141 11 46 W

Friday March 31st

This day commences with a light breeze from the North at 2 P M finished the fore topsail and bent it at sundown wind veered to the E N E steering N middle part light winds latter part the same employed in breakfasting abt the rum Peters Trainer of duty sick so ends Lat 6 11 15 S
Long 141 11 55 W

Saturday ~~March~~ April 1st

This day begin with fine weather steering by the wind heading N by E employed variously middle and latter part the same Peters Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 4 11 48 S
Long 142 11 16 W

Sunday April 2nd

This day commences with light winds from the End steering by the wind heading N by E employed in repairing the jibb middle part fine steering N N E set the top most studding sail and Main royal latter part much the same steering N E by N Peters Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 03 11 04 S
Long 142 11 14 W

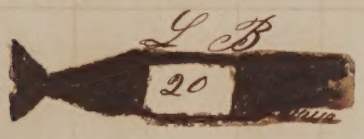
Monday April 3rd 1854

This day commences with fine weather steering N N E middle part much the same steering N E by N latter part light squalls with rain at 11 and 30" A M saw sperm whales Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends No Obs

Tuesday April 4th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Ward steering by the wind sperm whales in sight at 1 P M lowered 3 boats and gave chase at 3 P M struck two boats the iron broke in one the other we killed at 5 P M took mine to the ship middle part fine at 5 P M called all hand and commenced cutting at 8 finished and made sail heading N N E latter part light winds Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 1 .. 20 S Long 142 .. 22 W



Wednesday April 5th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N E steering by the wind heading N N W at 1 P M commenced boiling middle and latter part light winds from the N E Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat .. 00 .. 24 S

Long 142 .. 50 W

Thursday April 6th

This day begins with light winds from the N E steering by the wind heading N N W employed variously middle and latter part much the same heading N by E Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 01 .. 11 N Long 142 .. 31 W

Friday April 7th

This day commences with a moderate breze from the East steering by the wind heading N by E employed in ships duty middle part usually latter part a strong breze from the N E by E steering N by W employed variously Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 03 .. 18 N

Long 142 .. 32 W

Saturday April 8th 1854

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N E by E steering N by W took in the topgallant sails middle part heavy squalls with rain at 8 A M doubled reefed the topsails at 10 moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the fly jibb at 11 A M split the flyjibb took it in latter part strong breeze with rain heading N N W employed in washing ship Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

No Obs

Sunday April 9th

This day commences with strong breezes from the N E steering N N W at 2 P M doubled reefed the topsails heavy squalls with rain middle part strong breezes from the E N E steering N latter part moderate with all sail out and raining hard N E Peter Trainer sick of duty so ends No Obs

Monday April 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N E steering N N W middle and latter part the same rove new main bunt lines sorted meat Charles Tompson sick of duty so ends

Peter Trainer and

Lat 09 18 N

Long 144 40 W

Tuesday April 11th

This day commences with strong N E trades steering N N W middle and latter part the same employed in repairing fly jibb Peter Trainer sick of duty so ends

Lat 11 06 N Long 148 11 09 W

Wednesday April 12th

This day begins with strong trades steering N by W bent the fly jibb and sent down the mizen topgallant sail to repair middle and latter part the same bent the mizen topgallant sail and sent down the spare

Peter Trainer sick of duty so ends

Lat 14 10 N

Long 147 18 W

Thursday April 13 th 1854

This day commences with strong trades steering N N W repaired the fore topgallantsick and bent it middle part the same latter part employed in repairing the main spencer Steering N W by N Peter Trainer sick of duty so ends

Lat 17 ◦ 16 N Long 148 ◦ 50 W

Friday April 14 th

This day begins with strong trades steering N W by N at 3 P M steering N W employed variously middle and latter part much the same steering W N W with all sail set Peter Trainer of duty sick so ends

Lat 19 ◦ 47 N
Long 151 ◦ 15 W

Saturday April 15 th

This day commences with a fresh breze and fine weather steering W N W employed variously middle and latter part much the same steering W by N Peter Trainer sick of duty so ends Lat 20 ◦ 53 N
Long 154 ◦ 06 W

Sunday April 16 th

This day commences with moderate breezes steering West employed variously middle part much the same at 3 A M saw the Island of Mowee bearing S W by W distance 12 leagues latter part fresh breze Peter Trainer sick of duty. got the anchors of the bow so ends

Monday April 17 th

This day commences with strong breezes steering for the port of Lahina at 4 P M come to anchor in 23 fathoms of water in the port of Lahina Island of Mowa S E latter part fine employed in breaking out oil to send home Peter Trainer sick so ends

Company Offer

Tuesday April 18th 1854

This day commences with fine weather employed in breaking out oil latter part employed in cooperage it and shipping it on board of ship N B Palmer of N Y discharged Pete Traines 10 ends

Wednesday April 19th

Employed in shipping oil at sunset finished latter part employed in breaking out and sending ashore provisions 10 ends

Thursday April 20th

Employed in breaking out and sending ashore provisions latter part the same 10 ends

Friday April 21st

commences with fine weather employed in stowing of the after hold and getting ready for sea shifted thru Rainakas at 5 P M took on anchor and made sail for Oahu middle part strong breezes made the Island of Oahu at 7 A M Captain went on shore latter part strong breezes ship lying off and on 10 ends

Friday April 22d

commences with strong breezes ship lying off and on at 5 P M boat came on board middle part strong breezes Captain on shore at 8 A M spoke ship Independance Captain Haskell of New Bedford sixteen days from San Francisco bound to Manilla latter part much the same ship lying off and on 10 ends this day

Sunday April 23th 1854

This day commences with fresh breezes at 1 P M sent a boat on shore after the Captain and mate that he has shipped at six P M the boat returned with the Captain and mate made all sail steering W by S middle and latter much the same Do Ends this Day with strong Trades Sand in Sight

Monday April 24th

This day commences with Strong Trades and fine weather in Company with Ships Amazon Capt Barbours middle part much the Same latter part strong with fine weather Ships under all Sail to the W Do Ends

Lat 22°16
Long 163°05

Tuesday April 26th

First part fine weather all hands Employed in breaking out the Hole Middle part Strong trades latter part Employed in Setting up Shrouds Do Ends with fine weather

Wednesday April 27th

First part Commences with fair weath
Ships Steering To the W Capt on Board
the Ship Amazon Employed in Setting
up Shooks Middle Ships under all Sail
Steering W Latter part light trades Ships
under all Sail to the West Employed in
Setting up Shooks So Ends this Day

Latt 23.06
Long 169 40

Thursday April 28th

First part Commences with light trads
Ship under all Sail to the West the
Said Ships in a light Breeze part
light breezes Latter part much the Same
So Ends

Lgt 23 36
Long

Friday 29th

First Commences with light trades
Ships under all Sail to the West
Employed in Ships Duty Middle
Much the Same Latter part
light breez Employed in Ship Duty
So Ends

Lat 23.50
Long 173.35

Saturday April 30th

First part Commences with light breezy Ships
made all to the West Employ'd in Ships Duty
Middle part light breezy with raine
from N.E Latter part much the Same
Do Ends

Lat 28 50
Long 74 24

Sunday May 1st

First part Comes with light breezy
from N.E Ship under all Sail by the
wind Middle part much the
Same Latter part light breezy and may
be with raine Ships under all working
to the West Do Ends This Day with
Cloudy weather

Nolby

Monday May 2d

First part Commences with Cloudy
weather Ships under Double reefs
towards the West Middle part wind
hauled round to the N.E Ships under
all Sail to the W.S.W Latter part
much the Same Do Ends

Lat 28 00
Long 179 40 East

Tuesday May 3th

First part commencs with hole Sail breze from the S & S midde part smuck the Same Later part Strong brezs from E or E by So Ends

Lat 25°14
Long 175°59

Wenesday May 4th

First part Strong brezs from E & E & Ship under all Sail to the W by S Middle part smuck the Same Latter part Strong brezs with rain So Ends

Lat 25 45
Long 172 59

Thursday May 5th

First part commencs with Strong brezs from S S E & Ship under all Sail to the W Middle part smuck the Same Latter part Strong brezs from the N E Ship under all Sail to the West & S So Ends

N O Obs

Friday May 6th

First part commences with strong
breezes from the S E Ships under all
Sail to the W by N middle part
much the Same latter part
light breezes from the South with
rain So Ends

Lat 36.40
Long 167.27

Saturday May 7th

First part commences with light
breezes from South Ships under
all Sail to the W N W employed
in Starting provisions middle
part much the Same
latter part light breezes and variable
winds So Ends

Lat 38.10

Sundy May 8th

First part commences with light
breezes and variable thick foggy Employed
in Ships Duty middle part
light breezes with rain latter part
much the Same So Ends

N O Obs

Monday May 9th

First part Commences with light breezes with rain Middle part light breezes and variable with rain Latter part much the Same do Ends there as Lours

Lat 61 41
Long 165 42

Tuesday May 10th

First part Commences with light breezes and Variable with rain Middle part much the Same Latter part Strong breezes from the N W Ships under all Sail by the wind do Ends

Lat 61 41
Long 165 42

Wednesday May 11th

First part Commences with Strong breezes from N W Ships under Double reefs by the wind Middle part much the Same Latter part light breezes and Variable fine weather do Ends

Lat 62 45
Long 165 35

Thursday May 12th

First part commences with light breezes and variable with fine weather employed in mending Mainsail and bending fore and main Topt Sails middle part light breezes from S & SW Ships under all Sail to the SW latter part hole Sail breezes from the WSW do Ends

Lat 35° 14
Long 163° 40

Friday May 13th

First part commences with strong breezes from the WSW Ships under hole Topt Sail to the SW middle part much the done latter part light breezes with a heavy Swell employed in Sail mending do Ends

Lat 35° 00
Long 162 19

Saturday May 14th

First part commences with light breezes and variable Ships under all Sail by the wind middle part much the Same latter part hole Sail breezes from S & W with hazy weather do Ends

W Utley

Sunday May 14th

First part Commences with Strong breezes from W & W Ships under all Sail to the N W by N Middle part Strong breezes Ships under Double reefs Latter part Strong breezes from W & W. Ships under Double reefs to the North & End

Lat 40 48
Long 159° 47

Monday May 15th

First part Commences with Strong breezes from the W & W Ships under Double reefed fore and main Top Sails by the wind Middle part Strong breezes Ships under Double reefs Latter part much the same to End

Lat 42° 38
Long 160° 00

Tuesday May 16th

First part Commences with Strong breezes from the W Ships under Double reefs & the wind Middle part Strong breezes Ships under all Sail to the N W Latter part the same to End

Lat. 44° 40
Long 158° 46

Wednesday May 17th

First part Commences with strong
from W SW Ship under Double
reefs to the N W middle part
much the Same latter part hole Sail
breezes from the South Ship under all
Sail to the N W raining weather So Ends

N O Obs

Thursday May 18th

First part Commences with hole Sail
breezes from the S & S Ships under all
Sail to the N W & N thick weather
middle part raing weather latter
part Ship under Double reefs by the wind
So Ends

N O Obs

Friday May 19th

First part Commences with strong
breezes with thick weather Ships under
Double reefs by the wind to the North
middle part much the Same
latter part Ship under all Sail
to the West So Ends with thick
weather

N O Obs

Saturday May 20th

First part Commences with Strong breezes from the South Ships under Double reefs to the W by S with thick weather Middle part maid the Land Dist ½ mile Sounded in 70 fathoms of water Latter part Squealy weather Ships under short Sail working through the Passage So Ends

Lat 49° 50
Long 155° 03

Sunday May 21st

First part Commences with thick weather Ships working through the Passage at 4 P.M. We Tacked up and found the Ship making through middle part all Clear hole Sail breezes from the South Latter part Strong breezes West Ship under Double reefs to the North Saw plenty of fin backs So Ends

Lat 50° 27
Long 155° 51

Monday May 22nd

First part Commences with Strong breezes from the W by W Ship under Double reefs to the N by W middle part much the Same Latter part hole Sail breezes from the W Ship Steering to the North Saw whales So Ends with fine Weather

Lat 53° 16'
Long 152° 19'

Tuesday May 23th

First part lowrneys with hole Sail breezes from the West Ship Steering to the North five meatn middle part much the Same latter part light breze from the NE Ships under all Sail to the NW Same are Sail do Ends

NE Obs

Wednesday May 24th

First part lowrneys with light breezes and variable Ships under all Sail working to the North Spoke the Barque Washington of Sag Harbour Capt Cudarly middle part much the Same latter part hole Sail breezes and variable do Ends

Lat 55.04
Long 150.19

Thursday May 25th

First part lowrneys with thick weather Ships under all Sail working to North middle part much the Same latter part light breezes with thick fogg from NW

do Ends

Friday May 26th

First part Commncs with light breezs from S W with Thick foog Ship under all Sail Working to the North middle part much the Same Latter part light breezs with fine weather Saw Several Carkaces &c End

Lat 56°.51
Long 152.40

Saturday May 27th

First part Commncs with fine weather Ships under all Sail to the N and W middle part much the Same Latter part Saw plenty of Ships and Ice Spoke the Ships Eadline and Londore &c End

Lat 57°.42
Long 151.31

Sunday May 28th

First part Commncs with fine weather Ship under Double reefs working through the Ice to the N W 10 Ships and the Land in Sight middle part under Short Sails part much the Same &c End

Lat 58°.00
Long 150.53

Monday May 29th

First part Lowrey with fine weather and plenty of ice Saw Several Ships 30 whales middle part much the Same Latter part Strong breys from W & W Ships under hale Top Sails making to the West Saw 30 ice Several Ships in Sight So Ends

Lat 58°.15
Long 150°.28

Tuesday May 30th

First part Lowrey with hale Sail breys from the W & W Saw Several Ships middle part much the Same Latter part light breys Ships under all Sail to the west Saw Several Ships So Ends

Lat 57°.46
Long 148°.37

Wednesday May 31st

First part Lowrey with hale Sail breys Ship under all Sail working to the West Saw Nothing middle part much the Same Latter part light breys from the South Ship under all Sail to the West So Ends

Lat 56°.31
Long 147°.42

Thursday June 1st 1854

First part Commences with light breezs from the S & W Ship under all Sail Steering to the West Same Several Sails Middle part light breezs with fine weather Latter part much the Same Saw one Sail So Ends

Lat 36° 25
Long 146° 35

Friday June 2d

First part Commences with Sale Sail breezs from S W Ship by the wind to the W Saw one Sail Saing the Same Middle part much the Same Latter part Strong breezs at 10 A M Saw Jonis Isl Saw Several Ship Spake the Carolin of New Bedford So Ends

So Ds

Saturday June 3d

First part Commences with Thick weather Spake Ship Jefferson of New London Middle part light breezs Saw Several Sails Latter part Saw and Struck one Whale to the L Boat went off with one Iron and Struck waifs So Ends Saw 26 Sails

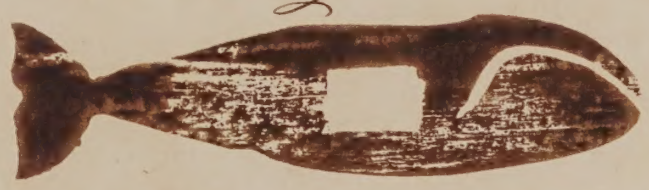
Sunday June 4th

First part commences with strong breezes
Saw nothing but Ships Middle part
Much the Same Latter part light breezes
Saw a large Soddy of Whales Struck one
to the Mast Boot Iron Drawed Saw
a large Number of Ships Cutting and
Boiling So End

Lat 56° 01
Long 141° 14

Monday June 5th

First part Commences with fine
weather all hands Employed in
Whaling without Success Middle
part Much the Same Latter
part fine weather Saw and took a Dead
Whale along Side all hands
Employed in Cutting So End



Tuesday June 6th

First part Commences with fine weather
Employed in Cutting and Whaling
Middle part Boiling Latter
part Much the Same Saw 45 Ships
most of them Sailing Lowered and
Chased without Success So End

Wednesday June 7th

First part Commencing with Lazy
weather Employed in Bailing and Washing
much the Same middle part
Latter part the Same Do Ends
with Thick weather

No Obs

Thursday June 8th

First part light breezy
with Lazy weather Departed the
Barque D. H. Masterman Capt. Hall
Middle light breezy Latter
part Thick foggy Employed in
Cleaning Down Oil &c Ends

Friday June 9th

First Thick foggy and Calm middle
part much the Same Latter
part fine weather Saw Several Ships
Bailing &c Ends

Lat 55° 41
Long 140° 24

Saturday June 10th

First part fine weather saw the Land and plenty of ice Chased one Whale at 4 PM saw one of the Steamers Sol Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes Saw and Chased Whales without Success So Ends.

Sunday June 11th

First part light breezes with fine weather Saw the Land and plenty of ice Lowered and Chased Whales Middle part Calm weather Latter part Lowered and Struck on to the Waste Boat and Lost a line So Ends

Monday June 12th

First part light breezes Employed in Whaling Middle part the Same Latter part Lowered and Struck at Whale to the Waste Boat Lowered the Line and Lost him So Ends Saw Spouts of Whale

Tuesday June 13th

First part fine weather at 4 P.M. met with a Serious accident the Clipper Ship Flying Fisher run into us and Done Some Damage lost Head Sprisel yard fore Sail and Done more Damge at 5 P.M. got clear middle fine weather Latter part Employed in Bracing and Steering and one Whale to the B.S. Do Ends

Wendesday June 14

First part fine all hands Employed in Cutting a Fin Sisel middle part Employed in Boiling Latter part Boiling and Shaking Do Ends

Thursday June 15th

First part fine weather Saw plenty of Ships no Whales Spoke the Barque Panthian of New Bedford 50 bbls Sperm Do Jisabella of New Bedford 1 Whale Middle part Shaw Latter part light breezes Saw nothing of note Do Ends

Lat 55 28

Long 140.25

Friday June 16th

First part fine weather Saw one Ships Lieing hailed Down at 1 P.M. Middle part light breez Latter part Employed in Stowing Down Oil Gave and Shook, the Ships Colours at Stabs Do Dun

Saturday June 17th

First part Employed in Stowing Down and Shaking Struck one Whale to B Boat Lines parted and lost him Middle part rainey weather Latter part thick foog Do Ends

Sunday June 18th

First part thick foog Middle part much the Same Latter part fine weather Employed in Shaking without Dinner Do Ends

Lat 6° 5' 20
Long 142° 00

Monday June 19th

First part fine weather Employed in Shaking without Dinner Middle part Much the Same Latter part Saw and Struck one Whale to the Mast Boat took him coming Side Do Ends

Lat 5° 5' 38
Long 142° 41

Tuesday June 20th

First part light breezes with fine weather employed in Cutting middle part fine weather Latter part fine weather Saw nothing of note So End

Lat 55°.28
Long 143°.27

Wednesday June 21st

First part fine weather Saw Nothing but Ships and ice Middle part Much the Same Latter part Strong breezes with clear weather Saw a few Sail employed in Boiling Saw a great Number of Ships So End

Lat 55°.40
Long 43°.40

Thursday June 22

First part Strong breezes Employed in Boiling Nothing in Sight but fin Backs Middle part Calm Latter part employed in Stowing Down at 10 A M Saw a Dead Whale took him along Side but Lin in So End with thick weather

So End

Friday June 23rd

First part thick weather Employed Lasting middle part Bailing Last part much the same thick weather
No Obs

Saturday June 24th

First part thick weather Employed in Bailing middle part much the Same Last part Loaded Down & Ends

Sunday June 25th

First part fine weather Employed in Coopering Oil Down plants of Ships No Work Duty middle part much the Same Latter part thick foggy & Ends

Monday June 26th

First part fine weather - Down Several Ships Dunging Nothing Ships under all Sail off and on to the ice middle part much the Same Latter part Employed in Stowing Down Oil Saw Nothing of remark & Ends

Lat 55-49

Long 142-15

Tuesday June 27th

First part fine weather employed in stowing Oil Same Nothing of note Middle part Smack the Same Latter part Ships under all Sail to the S & W So Ends

Wednesday June 28th

First part fine Same ice and Land and plenty of Ships no Whales middle part Smack the Same Latter part thick weather Same Nothing of note So Ends

Thursday June 29th

First part fine weather Ships under all Sail to the West Same the Same middle part Smack the Same Latter part Thick foog So Ends

Friday June 30th

First part Thick foog Ships Same too middle part Smack the Same Latter part the Same So Ends

Saturday July 1st

First part thick fogg Ships laying too
Middle part much the Same
Latter part Spoke the Ships Syrian Queen
one Whale do Ours

Sunday July 2d

First part thick weather Saw Some ice
and Ships Middle part thick fogg
Ships lowe too Latter part much the Same
do Ours

Monday July 3d

First part thick fogg Ship laying too Middle
part much the Same Latter part
thick weather do Ours

Tuesday July 4th

First part fine weather Saw one
Whale without Juncks Saw the Land
and plenty of Ships Middle part
much the Same Latter part thick
fogg do Ours Spoke a Scooner from
the Sol

Wednesday July 5th

First part fine weather Saw several
Ships Sailing Middle part much
the Same Latter part light breze
Saw one Barque Latre 2 Dead whales
along Side at 8 A M Saw
a Dead Whale took him along
Side and Cut him in do Ours

Thursday July 6th

First part thick weather Employed in Bailing middle part Smoak. The Same Latter part fine weather Employed in Bailing &c Ends

Friday July 7th

First part Saw and took a Dead Whale along Side middle part Employed in Cutting and Boiling Latter part Thick foggy &c Ends

Saturday July 8th

First part light breezes middle and Latter part Smoak the Same &c

Sunday July 9th

First part Saw and took a Dead Whale along Side but fine fine middle part Employed in Boiling Latter part Loaded Down rainey weather Saw and Spoke a number Barks 19 Whales this Season &c Ends

Monday July 10th

First part rainey weather middle part Employed in Boiling Latter part Smoak the Same Blacksmith cut his hand very badley with a pruning knife &c Ends

Tuesday July 11th

First part thick weath- Employed in
Boiling at 5 P M looked Down middle
part thick foog Latter part much the
Same Employed in cleaning Some So Ends

Wednesday July 12th

First part thick weather Employed in
cleaning Some middle part much
the Same Latter part Employed in
Stowing Down Oil raimy weather
So Ends

Thursday July 13th

First part raimy weather Kept off
Stowing Down Ships under Double
reefs at 4 P M Saw the Land Dist
8 miles Middle part Ships under
Double reefs headed to the East Latter
part much the Same So Ends

Friday July 14th

First Strong breezes Ships under
Double reefs mindy & C Saw the
Land and one Ships Middle part
Thick weather Latter part much the
Same

Saturday July 15th

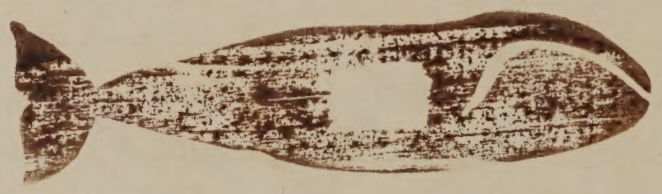
First part Saw and Spoke the Ships
Pacific of New Bedford light
breezes Steering in towards the
Banters Isl Middle part Came to
Anchor in 25 fathoms of water Latter
part got under way Steering
in Saw A Great Number of
Ships So Ends

Sunday July 16th

First part light breezes and cloudy with fine weather steering in shore middle part ships to anchor latter part tacks A Dead Whale along side down after A boat came and claimed the Whale gave him up Employed in Whaling Gear Great many Whales in sight Do End

Monday July 17th

First part light breezes with fine weather Employed in Whaling without success middle part the fine weather latter part Employed in Whaling and steering down Struck killed and Anchored A Whale to the Larboard boat Do End



Tuesday July 18th

First part thick foggy Ships Lying too Anchor middle part much the Same Latter part thick foggy Do End

Wednesday July 19th

First part fine weather tow'd Our Whale along side and Cut him in middle part fine weather Latter part Employed in Cooling and Whaling Do End

Thursday July 20th

First part thick weather Employed in Sailing Middle part rainy weather Latter part calm with rain at 9 A.M. parted our Larboard Cable about 15 fathoms from the Anchor and lost the Anchor a very heavy Swell let go the Starboard Bower Do Ends

Friday July 21st

First part thick weather Ship Lying two Anchor Employed in geting another Anchor on the Bower Middle part thick weather Latter Part much the Same Employed in Whaling without Success Do Ends

Saturday 22d

First part thick weather Employed in Whaling Middle part thick Foggy Latter part rainy Do Ends

Sunday 23d

First part fine weather Employed in Whaling Struck and killed one with the Boat came in along side Middle part fine weather Latter part Employed in Whaling and Cutting Nothing more of Note Do Ends

Monday July 24th
First part fine weather Employed in
Chaseing Whales middle and Latter part
much the Same Latter part do End

Tuesday July 25th
First part fine weather Employed in
Whaleing middle part fine weather
Latter part Boat went on to A
Whale Boat Steerer Missed him do
End

Wednesday July 26th
First part fine weather Employed in
Whaleing Boat went on to A Whale
Boat Steerer Missed the Whale
Change Boat Steerer with the Boat
put A New Boat on the
Crane do End

Thursday July 27th
First part thick foog Employed in Sailing
Middle part thick foog Latter part
Employed in Whaleing do End

Friday July 28th
First part Employed in Whaleing without
Lucky Middle part Much the Same
very few Whales and very wild Latter
part thick foog do End

Saturday July 29th

First part fine weather Employed in Whaleing Struck and killed one, to the Waste Boat found one line and A Man attached to the line supposed to have been taken out of the boat There was two round turns on one leag the Man we took on board and buried him age about 25 Years Dark complesion supposed to be French by the Dress and the Mark on. The Iron Mark W Ships Winslow Middle thick Latter part Employed in Whaleing and Cutting Do End

Sunday July 30th

First part Calm Employed in Whaleing middle part thick Latter part thick and Calm weather Do End

Monday July 31st

First part thick weather No wind Middle part much the Same Latter part Employed in Sailing thick weather Do End

Tuesday Aug 1st

First part Employed in Sailing thick foog Middle part Latter part thick weather Employed in Whaling and Sailing Do End

Wednesday 2d

First part fine weather Employed in Whaling without Success middle part and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Thursday Augt 3d

First part fine weather Employed Whaling Middle and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Friday Augt 4th

First part Hazy weather Employed in Whaling Middle and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Saturday Augt 5

First part fine weather Employed in Whaling without Success middle and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Sunday Augt 6

First part fine weather Employed in Whaleing middle and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Monday Augt 7th

First part fine weather Employed Whaleing without Success or very few Whales and very wild Middle and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Tuesday August 8th

First part fine weather Employed in Chasing Whales without Success middle part and latter part much the Same do Ends

Wednesday Augst 9th

First part fine weather Employed in Whaleing without Success middle and latter part much the Same do Ends

Thursday Augt 10th

First part Employed in Whaleing without Success Middle and latter part much the Same do Ends

Friday Augt 11th

First part Employd in Whaleing middle part thick fogg latter part the Same one Boat not on board do Ends

Saturday Augt 12th

First part thick fogg middle part much the Same latter part the Same do Ends

Saunday Augt 13

First part hazy weather Employed in Whaleing middle part much the Same latter part the Same do Ends

Monday Augt 14th

First part Employed in Whaleing middle and Latter part Much the Same
do Ends

Tuesday Augt 15th

First part Employed in Whaleing middle and Latter part Much the Same do Ends

Wednesday Augt 16th

First part Employed in Whaleing Struck and Took in the L Boat Iron Drawn and Lost Dem middle and Latter part Employed in Whaleing do Ends

Thursday Augt 17

First part Employed in Whaleing middle part the Same Latter part fine weather so Whaleing do Ends

Friday Augt 18

First part fine weather Struck and took A Whale along Side to the Waste Boat Middle part fine weather Latter part Employed in Whaleing Capt gone up to the Head of the Bay on A Cruise
do Ends

Saturday Augt 19th

First part fine weather Employed in Whaling Capt not come back yet middle part fair weather Latter part Employed Whaling way fleet Whaling Do End

Sunday Augt 20th

First part Employed in Whaling saw one Whale Middle and Latter part Employed in Cutting Capt. Come on Board Do End

Monday Augt 21st

First part rainey weather and Strong breezes all hands on Board middle part much the same Strong breezes from the W Latter part much the same Do End

Tuesday Augt 22d

First part Strong breezes from the N.N.E with rain Middle and Latter part much the same Do End

Wednesday Augt 23d

First part Strong breezes with thick weather Middle and Latter part much the same Do End

Thursday Augt 24th

First part fine weather saw Whales Middle part thick weather Latter part much the same Do End

Friday 25th August

First part Strong breezs with thick weather Same Nothing Middle part much the Same Latter part Moderate weather Ships under weight Steering out of the Bay in Company with about 15 Ships Do End

Saturday 26th

First part Sale Sail breezs from Ships under all Sail entering out of the Bay Middle part Came to Anchor at the Island of Filetton in 8 fathoms of water Latter part Employed in Washing Do End

Sunday 27th

First part fine weather Employed in washing Middel thick weather Latter part much the Same Do End

Monday 28th

First part thick foggy Middle and Latter part Clear weather and Employed in Whaleing and steering Down Sail Do End

Tuesday Augt 29th

First part fine weather Employed in Ships Duty Middle fine weather Latter part weight Anchor and worked out of the Bay in Company with about 15 Ships Do End

Wednesday Augt 30th

First part hole Sail Lieys the East Ships
working off Shore Middle and Latter part
much the Same So Endg

Thursday Augt 31st

First part fine weather with light breys
Ships under all Sail working off Shore
in Company with Ships Flenery Middle
part thick Latter part fine weather
So Endg

Lat 56 01
Long 140 09

Friday Sept 1st

First part fine, nothier Ships under
all Sail Steering to the E by S
Saw Several Ships Steering the Same
Middle part Hazey weather Latter
part fine weather Ship under all Sail
to the E & So Endg

Lat 56 14
Long 142 46

Saturday Sept 2d

First part light breys from West
Ship under all Sail Steering to
the E by S at 2 P.M Saw the Isl of
Jonas bearing E 20 Miles Saw Several
Ships and A Great Number of Humps
Back Middle part much the Same
Latter fine weather two Boats
Chaseing Humps Backs So Endg

Sunday Sept 3d

First part fine weather saw plenty of Humpy Backs middle part much the Same Latter Ships under all Sail Steering the South under all Sail So Ends

Monday Sept 4th

First part fine weather light breezes from the North Ships under all Sail to the South middle and Latter part much the Same at Sun Down Shortend Sail

Lat 54°04
Long 144°11

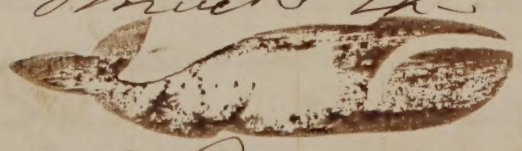
Tuesday Sept 5th

First part Calm Sail breezes from the N W Ships under all Sail to the S W Saw the Land Dist 35 miles Some Ships in Sight at 2 Pelt Saw Right Whale Savaged and Chased contract Breeze middle part Shortened Sail Latter part Strong breezes Ships under Short Sail So Ends

Lat 54°08
Long 144°27

Wednesday Sept 6th

First part Strong breezes Ships Short Sail Saw several Whales to ranged to Leeward middle and Latter part much the Same So Ends



Thursday Sept 7th

First part moderate weather Saw Whales Savaged and struck on the Larboard Bow took him along Side middle and Latter part steering Strong from the N W to regard to Lost Whale along Side So Ends Hoisted on and Stock a Head

Friday Sept 8th

First part Strong breezes lying by the Whale Ships under close reefed main top sail and Spencer Middle and latter the Same do. Ends

Saturday Sept 9th

First part blowing Hard from the West Ship Lowe to under Bare Poles Whale along Side middle part much the Same Latter part more moderate Employed Cutting do Ends

Sunday Sept 10th

First part Employed in Cuting fire wood middle part Bailing latter part much the Same Saw no Whale going quiet do Ends

Lat 52 " 58
Long 144 " 41

Monday Sept 11th

First part Latter Employed in Bailing middle and latter part much the Same do Ends Saw and Chased Whales without Success

Tuesday Sept 12th

First part Strong breezes from W.S.W. Employed in Stowing Down Oil middle part Strong breezes latter part much the Same Saw plenty of Humpbacks Backs do Ends

Lat 58 " 02
Long 143 52

Wednesday Sept 13th

First part strong breezes Ship under Short Sail Middle and Latter part much the Same So Ends

Lat 53° 21'
Long 144° 41'

Thursday Sept 14th

First part More moderate weather the winds from N W Ship under Double reefs & the wind Middle part light breze Latter part much the Same So Ends Employed in Stowing Down Oil

Lat 53° 25'
Long 144° 59'

Friday Sept 15th

First part fine weather Saw and Heard Whales without Sucess Middle part rainy weather Latter part the Same Saw one Whale So Ends 8 Bbls

Saturday Sept 16th

First part light breze from the North with rain and a heavey Swell Ship under Double reefs & the wind Middle part much the Same Latter part Strong breezs with rain So Ends 80 Bbls

Sunday Sept 17th

First part Strong breezs from the North with rain Middle part much the Same Latter part More moderate weather Ship under Double reefs to It A & Thick weather So Ends

500 Bbls

Monday Sept 18th

First part Strong Gales from SSW Ship hove to under close reefed main Top Sail Middle and latter part the same do Emp

Tuesday Sept 19th

First part Strong Gales Ship hove to Middle part the same latter part more moderate weather Ship under all Sail to the S & E wind SSW do Emp

Lat 52°.20
Long 147°.06

Wednesday Sept 20th

First part Strong breezes from SSW Ship under all Sail to the S & East one Sail clear weather Middle part Much the same Latter Strong breezes do Emp

Thursday Sept 21st

First part hole Sail brees from SSW Ship Steering East Middle and Latter Much the Same do Emp

Lat 52° 06
Long 152°.57

Friday Sept 22

First part fine weather Ship under all Sail to the East Saw one White Whale and Spoke the Barque Hercules of Fair Haven one White Whale Middle part under short Sail to the S & E Latter part fine weather Saw Whales do Emp

Saturday Sept. 23rd

First part fine weather Saw one Struck one Whale to the Starboard Boat Line parted and lost Line, Middle part Ship under Short Sail Latter part Saw and Struck one Whale to the Whale Boat Line parted and lost Line Do End

Sunday Sept 24th

First part fine weather Employed in Whaling without Success Saw Several Ships one Sailing and Boats fast

Middle part light breezes Ships under Short Sail Latter part Saw one Whale going quick Do End

Lat 52° 11
Long 155° 22

Monday Sept 25th

First part fine weather Saw and Spoke the Barque Superior of New Bedford Middle part fine weather Latter part thick Ships under Double reefs Do End Saw the Ship Golconda Sailing N & E

Tuesday Sept 26th

First part thick weather Ship under Short Sail & the wind Middle part Moderate the same Latter part light breezes from N W Ships under Short Sail Do End N & E

Wednesday Sept 27th

First part fine weather and calm middle and latter part much the same do Lat 49

Thursday Sept 28

First part fine weather Saw Nothing middle part much the Same latter part fine weather Saw and Chased White Whales without Success Spoke the Ships King Fishers do Lat

Friday Sept 29th

First part. fine weather Saw and Chased White Whales without Success middle part Ships under all Sail Steering S.S.E Latter part Saw the Land Ships under all Sail Steering through the Straits do Long

Lat 49°48
Long 155°37

Saturday Sept 30

First part Strong breezes Ships under all Sail to the S.E Saw and Chased White Whales middle part Steering to the East- Latter part much the Same do Lat

Sunday Oct 1st

First part fine weather Ships under all Sail to the East Saw several Ships Steering the Same middle part much the Same Latter part hole Sail breezes from the W.W.W do Long

Lat 49°22
Long 161°38

Monday Oct 2d

First part fine weather Light Sail breezes from W.S.W. Ships Steering to the East under all Sail Passed the Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford Steering the Same Middle much the Same Latter part Strong breezes So Ends

vrs Obs

Tuesday Oct 3d.

First part Strong breezes from the W.S.W. Ship under all Sail to the E.S.E. Middle part more the Same Latter part Strong breezes from the South Ship under Double reefs So Ends

Wednesday Oct 4th

First part Gale from the South Ship hove to under Double reefed main Sail middle part much the Same took in the Boat Latter part Strong breezes Ship under all Sail to the East So Ends Lat 48.40 Long 173.18

Thursday Oct 5th

First part Strong breezes from W.S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering East Middle and Latter part much the Same So Ends

Lat 48°.15'

Long 178°.12

Friday Oct 6th

First part hole sail breezy from SW
Ships steering to the East middle part
Much the same Latter part light breezy
from the same do Long

Lat 57° 55'
Long 179° 51'

Saturday Oct 7th

First part light breezy Ships under all sail
to the South middle part much the
same Latter part Calm do Long

Lat 47° 54'
Long 179° 64' W

Saturday Oct 7th

First part light breezy from the South
Ships under all sail to the East middle
and Latter part Much the same
do Long

Lat 47° 31'
Long 178° 02'

Sunday Oct 8th

First part light breezy from the SW
Ships under all sail Steering East
middle part mind West Latter part
light breezy from South do Long

Lat 47° 21'
Long 176° 02'

Sunday Oct 9th

First part Strong breezy & Ships under all
Sail by the wind middle part the same
Latter part raining much do Long

No Obs

Tuesday Oct 10th

First part light breezes and variable with thick weather Midder and Latter part the Same Do Ends D.O. Obs

Wednesday Oct 11th

First part Strong breezes from S.E. Ships under Double reefs & the mind Middle part Much the Same Latter part Strong breezes with rain Do Ends D.O Obs

Thursday Oct. 12

First part Strong breezes from S.E. Ships under Double reefs & the mind Middle and Latter part Much the Same Do Ends

Lat 46° 13
Long 165° 48

Friday Oct 13th

First part Strong breezes with rainy weather Midday and Latter part much the Same Do Ends

Lat 44°.30
Long 163°.26

Saturday 14th

First part Sholi Said breezes from W.N.W. Steering to the S.E.b.S Middle part much the Same Latter part light breezes and variable Clear weather Do Ends

Lat 42°.55
Long 162°.13

Sunday Oct 15th

First part light breezes and variable fine weather employed in cleaning Decks Middle part Moored the Same Latter part Latter part light breezes from the West do Ends so ob

Monday Oct 16th

First part Sole Sail breezes from the Westward Ship Steering to S & S E Middle and latter part Moored the Same Employed in cleaning Decks do Ends

Lat 07° 30
Long 160° 16

Tuesday Oct 17th

First part Sole Sail breezes from the West with fine weather Employed in washing Decks Middle and latter part Moored the Same do Ends so ob

Wednesday Oct 18th

First part fine moderate from Westward Ship under all Sail Steering to the S & E Middle and latter part Moored the Same Employed in cleaning Decks do Ends

Lat 32° 52
Long 158° 10

Thursday Oct 19th

First part light breezes and variable Ship under all Sail to S & E Middle and latter part Moored the Same. Employed in cleaning Decks do Ends

Lat 30° 14
Long 157° 30

Friday Oct 20th

First part fine weather light breezes and variable ships under all Sail with S S & S middle part much the same latter part light breezes and variable ships under all Sail to the S S E & E do Engd

Lat 38°.12
Long 157°.17

Saturday Oct 21st

First part light breezes from the S W ships under all Sail to the S S E & employed in working ship middle part calm latter part light breezes and variable do Engd

Lat 27°.09
Long 157°.03

Sunday Oct 22d

First part light breezes with rain Squalls ships under all Sail to the S S E & middle part much the same latter part Squally weather do Engd

Lat 25°.22
Long 157°.12

Monday Oct 23d

First part Squally weather ships under all Sail working to the South middle part much the same do Engd latter part Strong breezes from the East

Lat 25°.02
Long 156°.58

Tuesday Oct 24th

First part Strong breezes from the East ship under all Sail to the South middle part much the same latter part Strong trades from the East ship under all Sail to South do Engd

Lat 22°.57
Long 157°.08

Wednesday Oct 25th

First part strong breezes & ships under all D.S.E. Saw one ship Going the same middle Smack the Same Latter part moard the Dist 20 miles ship under all Sail Steering in Same Geneal Sail Going the Same Do Emp

Thursday Oct 26th

First part in the Passage at 2 PM came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of water Capt one shore middle part light breze Latter part all hands Employed in Sundaling Same Do End

Friday Oct 27th

First part fine weather all hands Employed in Sundaling Saone middle Calm Latter part Employed in getting Provisions on Board one man Missing Charles Williams Do Emp

Saturday Oct 28th

First part Employed getings Provisions off from Shore middle Nothing of note Latter part one watch of to Shore one watch Employed in ships Duty Do Emp

Sunday Oct 30th

First part Capt left for Flensburg one watch on Shore middle Cawper missing Latter part Employed in ships Duty one watch on Shore Cook missing Do Emp one Cawper came on Board to work

Monday Oct 31st

First part fine pleasant weather on watch on Liberty Cook absent from the Ship

Tuesday Novbr 1st

Throughout fine pleasant weather one watch on Libertay & the other Employd in Bundleing & drying Bone

Wednesday Nov 2d

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands Employd In getting a raft of water on board & taking the mates Oil on Shore at 11 AM Capt Tobey returned from Oahu

Thursday Nov 3d

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands Employd In Shipping bone on board Ship Mount vernon of New Bedford took on board a Anchor & Chain that Capt Tobey bought at Oahu this day Capt Tobey Discharged 1st Horrace R. Sake his chief mate Cook & Cooper in the fort on Shore

Friday Nov 4th

Throughout fine pleasant weather at 6 AM got underway & Came to a gain clost to Ship Mt vernon all hands Employd in braking out Oil to Send home

Saturday Nov 5th

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands Employd in braking Out & discharging Oil on board Ship Mt vernon

Sunday Nov 6th

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands Employd in braking Out oil

Latter part of the day one watch on libertay

Monday Nov 7th

Throughout fine pleasant weather on watch on libbertay
Latter part of the day all hands Employd in braking out Oil

Tuesday Nov 8th

Throughout fine pleasant weather this day made a finish with
the Oil & got off from the Shore 150 Bbls of water

Wednesday Nov 9th

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands Employd in
Stowing down water the Cooper that was in the fort came off
Latter part one watch on libbertay
Isaac Jones. Charles Smith & Wellington Munroe Deserted
From the Ship

Thursday Nov 10th

Throughout fine pleasant weather all hands on board getting
Reday for Sea took on board a guntitey of Pumpkins. Mellons
& Bananers

Friday Nov 11th

Throughout fine pleasant weather this day Shiped a Chief Mate
Albert Allen of New Bedford

Saturday Nov 12th

Throughout fine pleasant weather at 8 A.M took the anchor &
got underway at 9 the boat went on Shore at 12 Meridian the boat
Came off the cooper that the Capt Shiped hear came off & the Cook
that was in the fort peter dun deserted from the boat

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences with fine pleasant weather lying off & on
At 8 the boat went on shore after the Capt at 6 he came off
he brought off 3 Natives that he Shiped so we put a way for Oahu
At 4 P.M. left to the wind with the head yards a back at 6
Kept off a gain at 8 the Capt went on board of Ship James
Loper to go on shore — Ketchel Bishop Sick & off dutay

Monday Nov 13th

Throughout Strong breeze lying off & on under Short Sail
15 Ships in Company — Bishop Sick

Tuesday Nov 14th

Commences with fresh breeze at East lying off & on at 4 P.M.
Capt Tobey came on board veered Ship made Sail & Steered
S.E.
Middle & latter parts light air & Calm watch Employd in
Stowing anchors & Chaines this day Capt toby turned the Cooper
Forward that he Shiped at home Fredric L. Curbe he not
Being able to do his dutay as cooper when he arived at the western
Isles the Capt found that said curbay was not able to do his
Dutay as cooper So he Shiped another Cooper at Fayal & now he
Has to Ship the third Cooper as the other 2 was no good ———
Bishop Sick

Lat 20°..10-N

Wednesday Nov 15th

Commences with a light breeze at West Course S.E.
Middle & latter parts fresh breeze & light rain Squals Steering
E.S.E. the Island of Owhyhee in Sight watch Employd in drawing
& Notting yarns — Bishop Sick

Lat 19°..05-North
Long 156°..20-W

Thursday Nov 16th

Throughout fresh breeze at West Course & S&S watch Employd in drawing & notting yarns Cooper making buckets
Latter part fild the but drying Studingsails & making Spunyarn
Bishop & Joe Sick

Lat 16° 52' S
Long 154° 03' 30" W

Friday Nov 17th

Commencis with fresh breeze at West Course & S&S watch Employd in braking out for Caffee Hour & molasses on bent the Steering Sails & put them in the Sail pen Cooper making buckets
Latter part calm Employd in repairing Maintopsail
Bishop & Joe Sick

Lat 16° 00' S
Long 152° 68'

Saturday 18th Nov

Commencis with Calm Weather watch Employd in repairing Main topsail & painting Larboard boat
Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze at S&W headed S&S watch Employd in repairing main topsail at 12 Meridian finished the topsail & put it below the Capt painting Starboard boat Cooper making buckets
Bishop & Joe Sick

Lat 14° 33' S
Long 152° 39' W

Sunday Nov 19th

Throughout Strong breeze at S&W Headed S&S at 1 PM opend the Slop Cask & Supplied the people with thing Clothing at 2
Light Showers of rain at 7 AM Handed topgallantsails
Bishop & Joe Sick

Lat 12° 29' S
Long 152° 09' W

Monday Nov 20th

Commencis with Strong breeze at S&W Headed S&S at 6 PM Single reeft fore & main topsails at 10 took in fly. Gibb
Latter part watch Employd in Setting up topmast & topgallant backstays
Out reefs Set main topgallantsail & fly Gibb

Lat 11° 25'
Long 151° 36'

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commencis with strong breeze & squalys with rain watch employd in setting up topmast & topgallant rigging at 3 PM the fore topsail runner parted & let the yard down by the run fitted A new runner & set the topsail set up the fibb guyes Middle & latter parts heavey squals of wind & rain at 8 AM Handed main topgallantsail & fly fibb at 12 Meridian dubble Reeft the topsails Joe has got well & is on dutay a gain Bishop. Sick

No. obs

Wednesday Nov 22d

Commencis with brisk gale at East with squales & rain Middle part more modderate Set all sail latter part strong breeze at 8 AM parted the main topgallant runner repaired it & set the sail watch employed in various Jobs about the ship. Bishop Sick

Lat 7°. 46 - N
Long 152°. 21 - W

Thursday Nov 23d

Commencis with squally weather & heavey rain from the SSE to NE headed from SW to ESE at 6 PM handed topgallantsails & fly fibb Middle part more modderate wind NE headed E S E Set fly fibb & main topgallantsail latter rain watch employd in different Jobs about the rigging between the squals - Bishop on dutay a gain

Lat 6°. 57 - N

Friday Nov 24th

Commencis with squally weather & rain wind from E N E to S S E Headed from S W to S E watch employd in different Jobs about the rigging Middle part calm & rain clewed down the topsails at 7 AM took a light breeze at South Set all sail Headed E S E latter strong breeze & squals at intervils with Rain watch employd in fitting the inner bobstay strap & other Jobs about the ship & rigging the cooper setting up oil Shooks John Macday Sick & off Dutay

Lat 6°. 43 - N
Long 148°. 29 - W

Saturday Nov 25th

Commences with brisk gale & squally with rain wind variable from South to East at 3 PM handed fore topgallantsail at 6 Set it A gain Middle part tacked Ship 4 times handed topgallantsails & fly Gibb Latter part Set fly Gibb & took it in a gain Single reeft fore Topsail Saw a Sail in the East broke out water & filld up the best trying to get the Ship to the South John Macday Sick — Lat 7°.. 18 - N
Long 148°.. 28. W

Sunday Nov 26th

Commences with Strong breeze at S S E headed East Middle part Calm at 6 AM took a breeze at East Leaded S S E Latter light breeze & light rain Squals at 12 Meridian Spoke Ship Nassau Of New bedford John Macday Sick — Lat 7°.. 41 - N
Long 147°.. 18 - W

Monday Nov 27th

Commences with light breeze & rain from the East Headed S S E Ship Nassau in Company Middle & Latter parts do Set up the Fore & main topmast backstays Ship Nassau in Company John Macday on duty a gain Lat 5°.. 52 - N
Long 147°.. 11 - W

Tuesday Nov 28th

Throughout Strong breeze from East to S S E headed from S S E to S W watch Employd in making Spunyarn drawing & notting yarns & other Jobs about the rigging Ship Nassau in Company Lat 4°.. 20 - N
Long 149°.. 16 - W

Wednesday Nov 29th

Commences with Strong breeze at S E headed S S W At 8 PM handed fore & mizen topgallantsails
Latter part of the day Strong breeze & rugged weather watch Employd in making Spunyarn drawing & notting yarnes Ship Nassau in Company
I find that the Ship leaks from Bout two 400 Strokes in 24 hours Lat 2°.. 07 - N
Long 150°.. 01 .. 15 - W

Thursday Nov 30th

Commences with brisk gale at E S E headed South Middle & Latter parts more modderate Set the topgallantsails Watch Employd in making Spunyarn & at work on the Rigging Ship Nassau in Company

Lat 00° 10 – N
Long 150° 33 – W

Friday Nov 31st

Commences with strong breeze at East headed S S E Middle & latter parts more modderate watch Employd in Making Spunyarn ratting fore rigging & other Jobs Saw black Fish & porpoises Ship Nassau in Com

Lat 2° 17 – S
Long 150° 13 – W

Saturday December 2d

Throughout fine pleasant weather watch Employd in ratting fore Rigging & other Jobs at 4 finished
Latter part Employd in braking out for Shooks & heads
Ship Nassau in Com

Lat 4° 19 – S
Long 150° 10 – W

Sunday Decbr 3d

Throughout fine weather at 2 PM saw fin backs Black fish & porpoises watch Employd in filling the but with water at 4 the Capt went on board of the Nassau
Canacker Joe Sick

Lat 5° 18 – S
Long 149° 40 – W

Monday Decbr 4th

Throughout fine weather & modderate breeze at East Headed S S E Ship Nassau in Com
Middle & latter parts about the Same watch Employd in Making Spun yarn Ratting main rigging & other Jobs About the Ship & rigging – Joe Sick

Lat 5° 52 – S
Long 148° 30 – W

Tuesday Decbr 5th

Throughout modderate breeze at N & E headed E & S
Watch Employd in ratting main & mizen rigging & other Jobs
About the Ship nothing to be seen Ship Wasau in Company
Doe well & on dutay a gain

Lat 7°.. 57_ S
Long 157°.. 11_ W

Wednesday Decbr 6th

Commences with modderate breeze at N & E headed E & S
Watch Employd in Ratting fore rigging at midnight handed
fore & mizen topgallantsails Latter part Strong breeze & rugged at 11 Sent
Down mizen topgallantsail to repair

Lat 9°.. 07_ S
Long 145°.. 20_ W

Thursday Decbr 7th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind N & E headed E & S
At 2 PM handed main topgallantsail at 3 bent the mizen
Latter part braking out & filling up the but with water

Lat 10°.. 32_ S
Long 144°.. 30_ W

Friday Decbr 8th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind E & N headed S & E at 6 AM
Onbent the mainsail cut up a topmatt & lower Studingsail to
Repair the mainsail Saw a Sail in the west at 6 PM tacked
Ship to N By E

Lat 9°.. 33_ S
Long 143°.. 33_ W

Saturday Decbr 9th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind E By N headed N By E
To N N E one Ship in Sight at 8 AM bent the mainsail & on
Bent foretopgallantsail to repair Saw Killers

Lat 8°.. 00_ S
Long 143°.. 37_ W

Sunday Decbr 10th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind E By N headed N By E
To N N E watch Employd in repairing foretopgallantsail
Saw porpoises

Lat 5°.. 41_ S
Long 143.. 13_ W

Monday Decbr 11th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind E N E to East headed North to N N E watch Employd in repairing fly Jib Stay fore topgallantsail & other Jobs about the Ship

Lat 3°.. 33'_ S
Long 143°.. 42'_ W

Tuesday Decbr 12th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind East headed N N E Watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship at 8 P M bent Foretopgallantsail Middle part Squally with rain Latter Strong Breeze & pleasant

Lat 1°.. 47'_ S
Long 143°.. 04'_ W

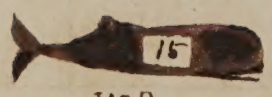
Wednesday Decbr 13th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind East headed N N E Watch Employd in Ship dutay at 11 A M Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Saw porpoises Struck 2 & lost them

Lat 00°.. 07'_ S
Long 142°.. 48'_ W

Thursday Decbr 14th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged at 00.. 30 past meridian Lowered the 3 larboard boats at 1 the boats came on Board caled the whales fin backs from the Ship at 2 Lowered again & Struck to the bow boat & parted the Line Struck again & parted Struck a nother to Larboard Boat & parted Struck a gain to waist boat & got Stove at 5 P M got the whale to the Ship hoohed on & tryed to cut Gave it up duble reeft the topsails & steered by the Wind N N E at daylight veered Ship & began to Cut at 7 finished all hands Employd in getting reddy to boil At 12 meridian Started the fires



WB

Curbay Sick & off dutay

Lat 00°.. 48'_ S
Long 142°.. 34'_ W

Friday Decbr 15th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind E by S headed S by E Saw a grate menney porpoises at 10 A M finished Boiling & Set mainsail out reefs & Set fly Jibb
Curbay Sick

Lat 00°.. 11'_ S
Long 142°.. 39'_ W

Saturday Decbr 16th

Throughout Strong breeze & rugged wind variable at 6 tacked
Ship to N W & at 8 A.M tacked to S & watch Employd in Ship duty
Nothing to be Seen Cooper Still at work Setting up the old oil Shooks
Curbay Sick gave the people thare month alowance of molasses
1 Gallon a man

Lat 00° .. 5'-2 S
Long 142° .. 15' W

Sunday Decbr 17th

Throughout Strong breeze at East headed S S E at 11 P.M tacked
Ship to N N E watch Employd in Sending down topmast Studding
Sail boomes on bent fore Spencer & Stowed it away & other Jobs about
the Ship Curbay Sick

Lat 00° .. 38' S
Long 141° .. 38' .. 30"

Monday Decbr 18th

Throughout Strong breeze at East headed N N E at 6 P.M tacked
Ship to S S E at 5 A.M tacked to N N E watch Employd in cleaning
the Iron work & painting it Saw porpoises
Curbay Sick

Lat 00° .. 04' - N
Long 141° .. 26' W

Tuesday Decbr 19th

Throughout Strong breeze at East headed N N E at 6 P.M veered
Ship to S S E Saw fin backs at 5 A.M tacked to N N E Set main
Topgallantsail & fly Gibb at 7 took them in again
Curbay Sick

Lat 00° .. 38' - N
Long 141° .. 36' W

—

Wednesday Decbr 20th

Commences with briske gale at E S E at 1 P.M veered Ship to
South Set fly Gibb watch Employd in cleaning iron work at 6 took
In fly Gibb Saw black fish & porpoises
Middle & latter parts about the Same watch Employd in baking out
After hole & Coopering provision Struck a porpos & lost him
found the leak increaseing pump night & morning about
1000 Strokes in 24 hours

Lat 1° .. 48' - S
Long 141° .. 35' .. 30" W

Thursday 21st Deebr

Commences with Strong breeze at East headed S S E watch
Employd in Coopering provision at 7 P M bled Curbay
Middle & latter parts more modderate watch Employd in Coopering
Beef & pork & Stowing off the after hole
Curbay is more better to day at 11 Set fly Gibb

Lat 4° 08′ S
Long 141° 32′ 30″

Friday Deebr 22d

Commences with Strong breeze at East headed S S E watch
Employd in braking out & Coopering provision
Middle part rain
Latter part of the day braking out & Stowing off after hole fild 30 Bbls of
Salt water
Curbay Sick

Lat 6° 25′ S
Long 141° 10′ W

Saturday Deebr 23d

Commences with Strong breeze at East headed S S E all hands
Employd in braking out & Stowing off after hole fild 15 Bbls of Salt
Water at 5 P M made a finnish with the after hole
Middle & latter parts more modderate watch Employd in Stowing
off betwixt decks Stowed down 15 bbls of Sperm oil Set main topgallant
Sail at 12 Meridian Set fore & mizen at daylight Saw the Island of
Mottanity one of the washington Islands bearing East 10 leages dist
Curbay Sick

Lat 8° 45′ S
Long 139° 55′ W

Sunday Deebr 24th

Commences with modderate breeze at E & N E headed S E
Watch Employd in washing Ship inside at 2 P M had quite a Smart
Squall of wind & rain cleewd down topgallantsailes & fly Gibb
Squal over Set them a gain at Sundown 3 Islands in Sight
Middle & latter parts light breeze & fine weather headed up S E & E S E
the island of Nukahiwa & uapoa in Sight at 12 Meridian tacked Ship
to N By E Curbay Sick

Lat 9° 51′ S
Long 140° 24′ W

Monday Decbr 25th

Commencis with light breeze at E & N E headed North Middle & latter parts the Same at 5 A M tacked Ship to S E at 7 Tacked back at 11 tacked to S E again watch Employd in cleaning & painting iron work the black Smith Set up his forge & went to Work at it 4 of the washington islands in Sight tacked Ship again Curbay Sick

Lat 9°.17 - S
Long 140°.10 - W

Tuesday Decbr 26th

Commencis with light breeze at E & N E headed North watch Employd In cleaning & painting iron work at 4 P M tacked Ship to S E Middle & latter parts the Same watch Employd as above & cleaned the windlass the island of Chitahoo & Onetoya in Sight Curba Sick

Lat 9°.40 - S
Long 139°.30 - W

Wednesday Decbr 27th

Commencis with fine weather wind East headed S S E watch Employd in cleaning & painting iron work fitted fore topsail yard At 3 P M had a Squall down fly Gibb fore & mizen topgallantsails Split the fore topgallantsail clewed it up & furled it at 4 Set fly Gibb & Mizen topgallantsail
Middle & latter parts Squals at intervils with rain at 12 meridian Handed main & mizen topgallantsails watch Employd in Ship duty Tacked Ship 5 times trying to get to the windward of the islands Curbay Sick

No Obs this day

Thursday Decbr 28th

Commencis with Strong breeze at S S E & E headed up East watch Employd variously Some painting Strapping bloks & the black Smith at work at his forge
Middle & latter parts Strong & light breeze with Squals at intervils With rain at 11 A M run under the lee of Nahuga & white men Came on board the Ship harvest of nantucket lying off & on a Trading

Friday Decbr 29th

Commencis with modderate breeze at E & N E at 1 P M the Capt Went on board the harvest at 8 returned throughout the night & Latter part lying off & on at 8 A M the capt went on Shore

Saturday Decbr 30th

Commences with moderate breeze lying off & on at 1 PM
The boat came off with 9 Hogs 1 Bunch of Bananners & 100
Cocoanuts at 2 the boat went in at 5 the boat come off
Again Brought off 1 Hog & about 400 Cocoanuts made Sail
& Headed S S E off Shore wind East at 8 Set main topgallant
Sail & fly Gibb at 2 AM handed topgallantsail & fly gibb tacked
Ship to North
Latter part Strong breeze & Squally handed topgallantsail & fly gibb
At 11 tacked Ship to S E
Curbay Sick

Sunday Decbr 31st

Commences with Strong breeze & rugged weather wind
East headed S S E at 3 PM hild a hog at 5 tacked Ship to North
The island of Onateaya 5 Miles Dist Saw Black fish & porpoises
At 11 tacked to S E at 4 AM tacked to North again at 10 kept off
For Nahuga at 12 Meridian the Capt went on Shore
Curbay Sick

Monday January 1st 1855

Commences with Strong breeze at E S E lying off & on
At 7 the Capt came on board dubble reeft the topsails & kept
off West for Nukuhiwa at 10 luft to the wind at daylight Bent the
Chaines at 10 AM came to anchor in 8 fathoms of water came
verry near getting afoul of Ship Sam Robertson run a line to
Ship Amazon hove up the anchor & warft off let go again
Onbent the foresail Curbay Sick

Tuesday Jan 2d

Commences with fine weather at 4 PM took a raft of cask
On Shore at 5 AM took a nother cask on Shore part of the people
Filling water on Shore & the others Starting Salt water on board
Curbay Sick

Wednesday Jan 3d

Commences with fine weather at 2 PM got a raft of water off
28 Cask & fild 2 cask of Salt water & hung them to her Stern to get
the Ship head up to fit the Stern
Latter part one watch on Shore & the other Employd in braking out & filling
Water to tip the Ship let go the Starboard anchor
Curbay Sick

Thursday Jan 4th

Commences with fine weather one watch on Shore & the other
Employd in braking out the fore peak to tip the Ship at 7 the watch
All came off but the Steward at daylight the Steward came off
Latter part one watch on Shore & the other Employd in fitting the Ship
Bow
Curbay Sick

Friday Jan 5th

Commences with fine weather at 4 PM the Ship bow was finished
One watch on Shore Employd variously took the Cask off the Stern
Latter part Employd in Stowing water on watch on Shore
Curbay Sick

Saturday Jan 6th

Commences with fresh breeze & fine weather watch Employd in
Stowing water at 1 PM finished Stowing 113 Bbls & took a nother raft on
Board at daylight
Latter part watch Employd in Stowing water one watch on libertay at 11 the
Ship Cortes came to anchor Curbay Sick

Sunday Jan 7th

Commences with fine weather watch Employd in Stowing water
& took a raft of cask on Shore the Capt gone to Tioah Bay
Latter part all hands on Shore Curbay Sick

Monday Jan 8th

Commencis with fine weather all hands on shore at 4 P.M
The capt got back Brought 1 pig with him
Latter part all hands Employd in getting water & Stowing it a way
Curbay Sick

Sulsday Jan 9th

Commencis with fine weather all hands Employd in
Getting off & Stowing a way water
Curbay Sick

Wednesday Jan 10th

Commencis with fine weather all Employd in getting off &
Stowing a way water
Latter one watch on shore
Curbay Sick

Thursday Jan 11th

Commencis with fine weather one watch on shore at 6 A.M
Sent down fore yard on a count of it being Sprung
Latter Employd in fitting a new yard one watch on shore
Squally with rain took on board 2 boat load of wood
Curbay Sick

Friday Jan 12th

Commencis with rain on watch on shore at 6 A.M got a raft
Of water off & dropt the Sails to dry watch Employd in fitting
Fore yard took on board 2 boat load of wood
Curbay Sick

Saturday Jan 13th

Commencis with Squally rainey weather one watch on shore
At 6 A.M got up fore yard
Latter part all hands on board Employd in Stowing away water &
Wood took on board 3 boat load of wood
Curbay Sick

Sunday Jan 14th

Commencis with squally rainey weather all hands Employd In Stowing away wood
Latter part one watch on Shore
Curbay Sick

Monday Jan 15th

Commencis with ~~with~~ squally ~~with~~ rainey weather one watch on Shore at 2 PM the French Manawar Bark Preveydante arived
Latter part one watch on Shore & the other watch Employd in Washing Ship Curbay on dutay again

Tuesday Jan 16th

Commencis with fine weather watch Employd in washing Ship took on board 2 boat load of wood at 2 PM the Ship Amazon went to Sea
Latter part Commenceds painting stopt on acount of rain & went to Work Setting up rigging on watch on Shore the Ships
Samuel Robbertson & Hassan went to Sea

Wednesday Jan 17th

Commencis with fine weather watch Employd in Setting up the head Rigging took on board 1 boat load of wood & 140 Coconuts
Latter part all hands Employd in painting Ship

Thursday Jan 18th

Commencis with fine weather all hands Employd in painting Saling & Setting up rigging at 10 A M took on board 4 Casks of water
Latter part on watch on Libberty

Firday Jan 19th

Commencis with fine weather watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship one watch on Libbertay
Thomson Sick

Saturday Jan 20th

Commences with fine weather watch employd in Ship dutay one watch on Shore Mr Browne James Murfe & Charles Thomson Sick

Sunday Jan 21st

Commences with fine weather one watch on libertay Mr Brown - Murfe & Thomson Sick

Monday Jan 22d

Commences with fine weather one watch on libertay Latter part all hands on board employd in getting the Ship Ready for Sea Mr Brown on dutay again
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Tuesday Jan 23d

Commences with fine weather at 2 PM got underway & went to Sea at 3 discharged the pilot took on board hear 10 boat Load of wood & 500 Bbls of water Latter part lying off & on to Tuapoa at 8 AM the Capt went on Shore to trade

Murfe & Thomson Sick

Wednesday Jan 24th

Commences with fine weather at 2 PM the Capt came On board at 3 came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water
Latter part took on board 2 boat Load of wood & 10 Bbls of Sweet potatoes on boat off trading
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Thursday Jan 25th

Commences with fine weather took on board 6 Bbls of Sweet potatoes at 6 PM the trading boat arived Brought 12 Hogs & 100 Cocoanuts at 7 AM got underway & the Capt went on Shore to trade Murfe & Thomson Sick

Friday Jan 26th

Commencis with fine weather lying off & on 2 boats on Shore got
Off 8 Hogs & 1000 Cocoanuts at 5 PM the Capt came off
Middle part working up for a nother bay on the weather Side off
the Island at 7 AM 2 boats went on Shore
Latter part lying off & on Wm Frazier the man that Stowed away on board
Of the Ship at the Sandwich Islands deserted from the boat
Cherfe & Thomson Sick

Saturday Jan 27th

Commencis with modderate breeze at East lying off & on at 8 PM
1 Boat came off with 14 Hogs at 6 the other boat came with 2 Hogs
Middle part off & on at 7 AM the Capt went on Shore
Cherfe & Thomson Sick

Sunday 28th Jan

Commencis with modderate breeze at East lying off & on at 1 PM
the boat came off with a load of cocoanuts discharged & went on
Shore a gain took the waist boat in tow at 8 the 2 boats came off
Loaded with hogs & cocoanuts took up the bow boat & the waist boat
Went on Shore a gain at 4 came off & brought all off fild away
Bound to Nukahiwa to land the trading master took on board at this
Island 50 Hogs & pigs & 3000 Cocoanuts 16 Bbls sweet potatoes & 2 Boat load
of wood at daylight Stowed the chaines at 8 landed the trading master
Saw the Ship Amazon
Cherfe & Thomson Sick

Monday Jan 29th

Commenceis with Strong breeze at NE headed E & S
At 8 PM tacked Ship to the North Set main topgallantsail & fly fibl
Latter part about the Same at 9 Handed main topgallantsail Stowed
1000 Cocoanuts in the run watch Employd in fitting boats
Cherfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 8°.. 17_S

Tuesday Jan 30th

Commencis with Strong breeze at East headed N N E watch
Employd in various Jobs about the Ship kild a hog
Latter part cut up the old foresail & repaired the fore topgallantsail
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 5° .. 57 _ S
Long 138° .. 41 .. W

Wednesday Jan 31st

Commencis with Strong breeze at East headed N N E
Watch Employd in various Jobs at 2 P M bent fore topgallantsail
Saw a Shoal of black fish the large black Sow died
Latter part Employd in repairing Starboard boat & other Jobs
About the Ship Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 4° .. 12 _ S

Thursday Febuary 1st

Commencis with Strong breeze at East headed N N E
Watch Employd in repairing Starboard & Larboard boats taring
Rigging & making Sinnet kild 2 Pigs
Latter part Squaley with light rain
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 1° .. 52 _ S
Long 137° .. 55 _ W

Friday Feb 2d

Commencis with Strong breeze at East headed N N E
Watch Employd in repairing & painting boats & other Jobs about
the Ship at 7 P M tacked Ship to N E
Latter part watch Employd in painting Larboard boat & various Jobs about
The Ship Murfe & Thomson Sick

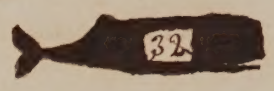
Lat 00° .. 12 _ N
Long 138° .. 08 _ W

Saturday Feb 3d

Commencis with light breeze & fine weather from the East
Saw porpoises & Grampuses at 4 P M tacked Ship to N E Saw
Black fish lowered 2 boats & got 1 to Bow boat took him along
side & Cut him in at 6 A M tacked Ship to N N E
Latter part watch Employd in filling the but mineing black fish
Blubber & making Sinnet
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 00° .. 18 _ N
Long 138° .. 10 _ W

Sunday Feb 4th

Commences with a light breeze at East headed N N E at 1 P M saw
A Shoal of Sperm whales at 3 lowered the boats at 4 Struck to Starboard
Boat Struck a nother to larboard boat the Starboard boat lost her
Whale at 6 got the whale a long side LB  took up
the boats & got all redady for cutting at daylight
Hooked on at 8 A M finished & began to boil on the head
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 00° 38' N
Long 138° 38' W

Monday Feb 5th

Commences with a light breeze at East headed N E & all hands
Employd in clearing up the decks & boiling saw porpoises
at 12 Meridian tacked Ship to N E the leak about the same
Murfe & Thomson Sick

Lat 00° 12' N
Long 138° 57' W

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commences with a light breeze at East headed N E at 2 P M finished
Boiling & washed off at 7 A M tacked Ship to N E saw fin backs & porpoises
Latter part watch Employd in washing & painting waist boat making Sinnet
& various other Jobs about the Ship
Murfe. Thomson Bishop & Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 12' N
Long 138° 34' W

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences with modderate breeze & pleasant weather from the East
Headed S S E watch Employd in making Sinnet painting waist boat
& other Jobs about the Ship Kild 4 Pigs Hove one overboard Saw porpoises
At 8 A M on bent Chizen topsail to repair watch Employd in repairing it
Murfe. Thomson. Bishop & Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 24' N
Long 137° 48' W

Thursday Feb 8th

Commences with modderate breeze at East headed S S E watch
Employd in varioies Jobs about the Ship at 3 A M tacked to the North Saw
Porpoises Murfe & Curbay Sick Bishop & Thomson on dutay a gain
Thomson has ben of dutay 21 days with the Pox & Bishop 2 days with a Sore foot

Lat 00° 54' S
Long 137° 51' W

Friday Feb 9th

Commences with a light breeze at East headed N N E watch Employd In Ship duties Saw porpoises at 8 P M tacked Ship to the S E at 3 A M tacked back watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship

Murfe & Curbay Sick

Lat 00° .. 06 on the Line
Long 137° .. 48' W

Saturday Feb 10th

Commences with a light breeze at East headed N N E watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship Served the fore topmast head Stays With Sinnet at 6 P M tacked Ship to S S E at 8 A M tacked to N N E Latter part watch Employd in braking out Molasses. Butter Dried apples & water Murfe Curbe & Bishop Sick

Lat 00° .. 36 - N
Long 137° .. 22 - W

Sunday Feb 11th

Commences with fresh breeze at East headed N N E at 6 P M tacked Ship to S S E Saw black fish & porpoises kild 2 pigs at 3 A M tacked to N N E Latter part Saw grate meney porpoises
Murfe Thomson & Bishop Sick

Lat 00° .. 12 - S
Long 137° .. 30 - W

Monday Feb 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze at East headed N N E
Latter part Coopered & Stowed betwt decks 33 bbls & 22 Gal of Sperm oil
Saw porpoises Murfe . Curbe . Bishop & Scot Sick

Lat 00° .. 49 - N
Long 136° .. 19 - W

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commences with fresh breeze at E S E headed up N E watch Employd in Splitting up large logs of wood at 6 P M tacked Ship to S By W
Latter part the watch Employd variously ginding Spades making Spade Poles the black Smith Maping the can hooks & others looking out for whales Murfe Curbe & Bishop Sick & Scot

Lat 00° .. 18 - N
Long 137° .. 09 - W

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commences with light breeze at S & E headed South watch
Employd variously at 5 Pm tacked Ship to W & N
Latter nearly Calm Saw fin back & porpoises
Murfe. Curbe. Bishop. Scot & Tom Sick

Lat 00° 48' N
Long 137° 35' W

Thursday Feb 15th

Commences with light breeze at S & E headed E & N watch Employd in
Ship dutay Saw porpoises & 1 Grampus
Murfe. Thomson. Curbe. Bishop & Scot Sick

Lat 00° 04' S
Long 137° 24' W

Friday Feb 16th

Commences with a light breeze at S & E headed E & N at 6 Pm tacked
Ship to S & W at 10 tacked back
Middle part Caught 2 Porpoises
Latter Saw plentay of porpoises watch Employd in making Sinnet & other
Jobs about the Ship Murfe Curbe Bishop Tom & Scot Sick

Lat 00° 20' S
Long 137° 16' W

Saturday Feb 17th

Commences with a light breeze at S & E headed E & N E at 2 Pm
Loward 3 boats for black fish Struck & got 1 to the bow boat
Latter part watch Employd in various Jobs Saw Seval fin backs
Murfe. Curbe Bishop & Scot Sick — Tom & Thomson well & on dutay a gain
At 12 Meridian tacked Ship to South

Lat 00° 48' S
Long 136° 53' W

Sunday Feb 18th

Commences with a light breeze at S & E headed South at 3
Pm Kild 3 Pigs Saw fin backs
Latter part Saw a grate meney porpoises & 1 fin back
Murfe. Curbe & Bishop Sick Scot on dutay a gain
Scot has ben off dutay 6 days with a Sore foot

Lat 00° 49' S
Long 137° 30' W

Monday Feb 19th

Commencis with a light breeze at E & S E headed ~~East~~ South Saw Porpoises at 11 P M tacked Ship to N E
Latter part Saw porpoises & fin backs watch Employd in Boiling Black fish blubber & other Jobs
Murfe . Bishop & Curbe Sick

Lat 1° 06 - S
Long 137° 26 - W

Tuesday Feb 20th

Commencis with a light Breeze at E & S E headed N E at 2 P M Saw breaches tacked Ship for them Saw no more watch Employd In making Sinnet & braking out the Sail pen to Stir up the Bead bugs Latter part had 2 rain Squals on bent fly Jib to repair
Murfe Bishop & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 14 - S
Long 137° 10 - W

Wednesday Feb 21st

Commencis with modderate breeze at E & S E headed N E
Watch Employd in repairing fly Jib at 6 P M tacked Ship to S & E
At daylight tacked to N E light rain
Latter fine weather watch Employd in repairing fly Jib
Murfe Bishop & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 08 - N
Long 137° 00 - W

Thursday Feb 22d

Commencis with modderate breeze at E & N E headed N E at 4 P M finished & bent fly Jib at 6 tacked Ship to S E at 7 A M light rain
Latter part watch Employd in repairing the old main topgallantsail
Murfe & Curbe Sick Bishop is on dutay a gain he has ben off dutay 12 Days with a Sore foot

Lat 00° 21 - S
Long Chro 136° 58'
By Luner 136° 41' 30"
Dif 17' 30 East

Friday Feb 23d

Commencis with modderate breeze at E & N E headed S E at 8 P M Tacked Ship to W & N E watch Employd in repairing Main topgallantsail
Latter watch Employd in repairing Main topgallantsail Main topgallant Studingsail Main Spencer & on bent the Spanker to repair Saw a fin back Black fish & Porpoises
Murfe & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 03 - N
Long 136° 58 - W
By Luner 136° 41 - W
" 17 - East

Saturday Feb 24th

Commences with modderate breeze at East headed N N E
At 6 P M tacked Ship to S S E finished & lent Spanker
Latter part about the Same Started water & fild the but
Murfe & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 02' S
Long 136° 54' W

Sunday Feb 25th

Commences with modderate breeze at East headed S S E watch
Employd at various Jobs about the rigging Killd a Pig at 6 A M tacked Ship
To N N E
Latter part Saw Several fin backs
Murfe & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 42' S

Monday Feb 26th

Commences with modderate breeze at East headed N N E
At 6 P M tacked Ship to S S E at 6 A M tacked back
Latter part Saw fin backs & porpoises watch Employd in various Jobs
Murfe & Curbe Sick

Lat 00° 02' S
Long 136° 53' W

Tuesday Feb 27th

Commences with modderate breeze at E N E headed North at 6
P M tacked Ship to S E at 5 A M tacked to North
Latter part about the Same Saw porpoises watch Employd in making Sinnet
& other Jobs about the Ship
Murfe & Curbey Sick

Lat 00° 18' S

Wednesday Feb 28th

Commences with modderate breeze at East headed N N E
At 6 P M tacked Ship to S S E at 7 Rain handed topgallant Sail & fly Jib
Latter part fresh breeze Saw porpoises Set main topgallantsail & fly Jib
Curbay Sick James Murfe on dutay a gain after being off dutay
40 Days with the Pox.

Lat 00° 19' S
Long 136° 56' W

Ship Young Phenix Cruising on the Line Long 137 - West ~~1855~~

Thursday March 1st 1855

Commenced with fresh breeze at East headed ~~N~~ S S E watch Employd in fitting blocks & other Jobs hild 2 Pigs at 4 PM Squaly with rain Handed main topgallantsail & fly gib Clewed down main topsail to fit the Head crinkle at 12 Midnight tacked Ship to N N E
Latter part strong breeze & rugged watch Employd in fitting fore topmast & fore topgallant back stays & other Jobs about the Ship
Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 01 - N

Friday March 2d

Commenced with Strong breeze at East headed N N E watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship at 12 Midnight tacked Ship to S S E
Latter part about the same watch Employd in fitting fore topmast riggin
Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 10 - S
Long 137° 18 - W

Saturday March 3d

Commenced with Strong breeze at East headed S S E at 3 PM Set Main topgallantsail Saw fin backs & porpoises at 7 handed main topgallant Sail cleaned out & fild up the but
Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 10 - S

Sunday March 4th

Commenced with fresh breeze at East headed N N E watch Employd In Ship dutay at 8 PM Shortend Sail at daylight made Sail nothing to be Seen worth note hild 2 Pigs Curbay Sick

Lat 00° 07 - N
Long 137° 01 - W

Monday March 5th

Commenced with modderate breeze at East headed N N E at 7 PM Shortend Sail for the Night at daylight made Sail
Latter part fine pleasant weather all Sail Set watch Employd in making Seasing line Curbay Sick

Lat 1° 56 - N
Long 136° 22 - W

Tuesday March 6th

Commenced with modderate breeze at S S E Steering N E at 5 PM Kept off North & Squared the yards Bound for the Sandwich Islands
Latter part Calm Saw porpoises
Curbay Sick

Lat 3° 00 - N
Long 136° 34 - W

Wednesday March 7th

Commences with calm weather at ¾ PM lowerd down a boat & Struck a dimond fish took him a long side of the Ship the Iron came out & we lost the fish at 5 took a breeze at NNE & headed NW
Latter part strong breeze at ENE & headed North
Curley Sick

Lat 4° 23' - N
Long 136° 40' - W

Thursday March 8th

Commences with strong breeze & squaley with rain from the NE & headed NNW hild a Pig
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at East Course NBy W
Curley & Bishop Sick

Saw Porpoises
Lat 6° 32' - N
Long 136° 43' - W

Friday March 9th

Commences with strong breeze at NE Course NW By N took in Spanker
Middle part squaley with rain handed fly Gib fore & mizen topgallantsails
Latter brisk gale & squaley with heavey rain handed main topgallantsail
Parted Gib & fore topsail halyards rove new topsail halyards
Curley & Bishop Sick

Lat 9° 24' - N
Long 139° 37' - W

Saturday March 10th

Commences with brisk gale at NE Course NW By N
Middle part more modderate Set fly Gib main & mizen topgallantsails
Latter part wind increased took in fly Gib main & mizen topgallantsails
Parted the leach rope to the main topgallantsail & tore the Sail Sent it Down to repair Curley & Bishop Sick

Lat 12° 09' - N
Long 141° 59' - W

Sunday March 11th

Commences with brisk gale at NE Course NW at 1 PM bent Main topgallantsail & Set fly Gib Saw fin backs at 6 PM took in fly Gib
Middle & Latter parts more modderate Set fly Gib main & mizen topgallantsails
Wind ENE Curley & Bishop Sick

Lat 14° 52' - N
Long 144° 11' - W

Monday March 12th

Commences with strong breeze at ENE Course NW
All Sail Set Making the best of our way to the Sandwich Islands
Watch Imployd in Ship duty
Curley & Bishop Sick

Lat 16° 56' - N
Long Lunar 145° 46' - W
Rep Chro 156° 56'
10 Diff

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with moderate breeze at East Course NW
Watch Employd in reving new main topgallant clewlines & turning Som
of the running rigging end for end
Curbay & Bishop Sick

Lat 18°.. 05' - N
Long Obsd 148°.. 24' W
148°.. 12' ..
Dmer ~~147°.. 58'~~ ..
~~54~~ 12

Wednesday March 14th

Commences with moderate breeze at SE Course WNW
Watch Employd in fitting bloks & turning Som of the running rigging
End for end from 7 to 9 PM rain
Latter part wind S & watch Employd in braking out Bread Flour & rigging
Bishop. Curbay. Som & John Sick

Lat 19°.. 06' - N
Long 150°.. 29' - W

Thursday March 15th

Commences with light breeze at SE Course WNW
Watch Employd in making a hog house & picking oakum at 1 AM the red
Sow piged had a litter of 6 & 1 of them died
Latter part Calm
Bishop. Curbay. Som & John Sick

Lat 19° .. 43' - N
Long 152°.. 05'.. 15"

Friday March 16th

Commences with light breeze at NW headed W By N watch Employd
In various Jobs about the Ship at 3 AM Strong wind & rain from the North
Took in topgallantsails fly Gib mainsail & dubble reeft the topsails
Latter part Squaly with rain Bishop & Curbay Sick - John & Tom on duty again

NO Obs

Saturday March 17th

Commences with light breeze at North Course W By N at 4 PM
Saw the Island of Owhyhee Bearing NW per compass Dist 12 Leagues
at 12 Midnight left to the wind with the head yards a back at 4 kept off
a gain out reefs & Set main topgallantsail
Latter part Brisk gale took in Gib main topgallantsail & Dubble reeft
the topsails the land 4 Miles Dist
Bishop & Curbay Sick

Sunday March 18th

Commencis with light air at West at 1 PM the Capt went on Shore
at 2 Capt law came on board to act as pilot made all Sail & headed
In for the town at 4 the Capt came on board at 6 came to anchor
In 9 Fathoms water
Middle part light air off the land
Latter light sea breeze 4 Ships in the Offing

Monday March 19th

Commences with light breeze at West at 2 PM the Ship petrel of
New Bedford & Ship Pallas of Havre came to anchor at 3 the bark deleware
Came to anchor at 8 AM the bark Louisa Came to anchor
Latter part Imployd in getting off potatoes & doing Small jobs about the Ship
Bishop & Curbay Sick

At 1 PM 2 men undertook to desert from the Ship by Swiming on Shore Richard Stout
The Black Smith & Wm A. Noys Carpenter
But was detected & cald back a gain

Tuesday March 20th

Commencis with light breeze at West watch Imployd in various Jobs
About the Ship at 8 PM took the anchor & got underway bound for Maui
In company with Ship petrel of New Bedford at 10 got all snug & Set the watch
Latter part Blowing Strong handed topgallantsails flg Jib & double reeft the topsails
Bishop & Curbay Sick

Wednesday March 21st

Commencis with Briske gale at North heating up Lahooroua passage for maui
At 2 PM handed mainsail at 3 Set mainsail one reaf out of fore & main topsails
At 6 handed mainsail at 7 took 1 reaf in the fore topsail at 8 PM Saw a Brig
Bound for Oahu at 4 Saw a Ship lying off & on at Lahaina
Latter part light air at South at 8 AM the Capt Started for the town about 10 Miles
Dist Made all Sail & headed in for the town
Curbay Bishop & the Cook Sick

Thursday March 22D

Commencis with light breeze at South at 1 PM got up abrest of the town
& Luft to the wind with the head yards aback
This day Fredrick L. Curbay was discharged at 5 PM he came off & got his
Things at 7 the boat that the Capt went on Shore in came off at 8
Put the 2 Natives in the run for Safe keeping handed topgallantsails &
Hy Jib through the Night fresh breeze at daylight let the 2 Natives out of the run
Latter part of the day Calm
Bishop & the Cook Shaming Sick in hopes to get thare discharge

Friday March 23d

Commencis with Strong breeze at North lying off & on at 3 PM Sent
the boat on Shore at 8 the boat came off
This day discharged Chr James W. Brown 3d Mate he being Sick &
Not alle to perform the voiage
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay
Kild a Pig

Saturday March 24th

Commencis with Calm at 3 PM Sent the boat on Shore Chr Brown
took his things at 6 the boat came off at 8 [illegible] AM the boat went on
Shore again at 12 Meridian the boat Brought off Chr James Mathews 3d Mate
one white man & 5 Natives the boat went on Shore a gain after the Capt
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Sunday March 25th

Commencis with fresh breeze at North with rain at 5 PM the Boat
Came off for the last time the capt came in her at 6 down &
Dubble reeft topsails & handed Mainsail at 1 AM luft to the wind with
the main topsail to the mast took in Gib & foresail at daylight filed away
Headed North the Island of Oahu 2 Miles dist at 6 veered Ship to E & E
Latter part blowing Strong with heavey rain at 12 Meridian veered Ship
In Shore at Head Dimond
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Monday March 26th

Commencis with brisk gale & rain at 2 PM kept off for dimond
Head Saw 2 Barks lying off & on the harbour at 5 veered Ship off Shore
At 8 AM the Capt went on Shore at Honolulu

Tuesday March 27th

Commencis with Strong breeze & rain lying off & on at Honolulu
At 5 PM the boat Came off John [illegible] was missing when the boat
left the beach at 8 two natives left the Ship & Supposed Swam on Shore
At 7 AM Sent the boat on Shore at 8 the boat came off the Capt
Came off & got his papers & went on Shore a gain John [illegible] Came
Off in the boat put all of the Natives in irons got 1 old boat out of Ship
Rebeckah Sims of New Bedford
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Wednesday March 28th

Commences with Brisk gale at East lying off & on at honolulu
At 2 PM the boat came off took her up & Stood off Shore
Middle & latter part brisk gale & rain Still off & on waiting for the Capt
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Thursday March 29th

Commences with Strong gale at East Still lying off & on Blowing like
the Deuce & Raining like Sam Hill at 4 run down off the harbour
Clost reeft fore topsail & furled foresail at 6 the Capt came off & brought
2 Natives in a Shore boat kept off W S W one reef out of fore topsail &
Set foresail Middle part Calm Set all sail
Latter Strong breeze at 10 Saw the Island of Attoi Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Friday March 30th

Commences with Brisk gale at East Steering West at 4 PM Saw
the Island of Oneeheow at 5 handed topgallantsails Fibs fore topmast Staysail
Mainsail & Dubble reeft the topsails 3 Ships in Sight
Middle part heavey rain thunder & lightning
Latter pleasant weather at 8 Set whole fore & main topsail main topgallant
Sail & fib at 9 Oclock the Capt went on Shore at Oneeheow to
Trade Bishop & the Cook off Dutay

Saturday March 31st

Commences with modderate breeze & fine weather lying off & on
At 1 PM the boat came off with 2 hogs 6 Bbls of potatoes & yams at 2 went on Shore
A gain at 5 the Capt came off with 9 hogs & 4 Bbls of potatoes & yams the people
on board Employed in reving new reaf tghels to the main topsail & other Jobs about
the Ship at 5 Set all Sail in Chace of Ship Rebeckah Sims So we leave the
Islands Bound for the Ochotsk Sea
Latter part of the day Employed in Braking out for Corn Beef & pork
Bishop & the Cook off Dutay.

Sunday April 1st

Commences with light breeze at S & Course W By S at 8 PM
the Ships Petral . Rebeckah Sims . & young Phenix got together & had
A regular Jam the Masters on board the Sims watch Employd in filling
the but with water at 9 the Capt came on board
Middle & Latter parts rain at 11 A M off to N W & N tacked Ship to W By S
Curbay & the Cook Sick

Monday April 2d

Commences with light air at East with rain Course W By S
Middle & latter parts modderate breeze at S W headed W By N watch Employd
In various Jobs about the Ship Bishop off Dutay the Cook on dutay

Tuesday April 3d

Commenceis with modderate breeze at S W headed W By N
Watch Imployd in taking off the penant Lashings from the main mast
Head tard & put them on a gain Blacksmith taking the Shackels
Out of the Starboard Chain cable Stowed the chain below the
Ships Petrel & Rebeckah Sims in Sight verry bad wind for us
At 2 A'Ck Squalley handed Mizzen topgallantsail & Fly Gib
Latter part Brisk gale handed main topgallantsail this day all hands
Got a fit out from the Slop chest
Bishop off Dutay

Lat 23°.. 52 - N
Long 168°.. 08 - W

Wednesday April 4th

Commenceis with brisk gale at S W headed W By N at 3 P M
Dubble reeft the fore & mizzen topsails veered Ship to South all hands
Getting a fit out of Boots & Shoes from the Slop Chest at 10 Dubble reeft
Main topsail at 2 A'M handed Mainsail & Gibb
Latter part more modderate Set Mainsail & Gibb Sent down main topgallant
Sail to repair watch Imployd in repairing it & fitting the main Buntlines
Bloks at 12 Meridian bent the topgallantsail
Bishop off Dutay

Lat 22°.. 28 - N
Long 168°.. 16 - W

Thursday April 5th

Commenceis with Strong breeze at West headed S S W at 1 P M onbent
Mizzen topsail to repair at 7 Set whole main topsail headed up W S W
Middle part made all Sail
Latter watch Imployd in repairing mizzen topsail at 12 Meridian finished & bent
It Bishop off Dutay

Lat 21°.. 45 - N
Long 169°.. 08 - W

Friday April 6th

Commenceis with light breeze at S S W headed W By N at 1 P M on
Bent mainsail to repair cut up the fore rial to repair the mainsail
Watch Imployd in repairing the Sail & drawing & notting yarns
Latter Calm clewed down all the Sails watch Imployd in repairing the
Old mainsail Bishop has made his apearance on dutay a gain after
Having a good resting Spell off being or Shamming Sick 2 Days

Saturday April 7th

Commences with Calm weather at 5 PM finished & bent Mainsail hoisted up the topsails parted the main topsail Sy the yard came down by the run fitted it & Set the Topsail
Middle part light air at 8 PM Set all Sail Course W By S
Latter part Do watch Employd in repairing Fore topmast Staysail Mizzen Topgallantsail Spanker finished & bent them broke out molasses & water & finished in Coopering Oil

Lat 21° 28' N
Long 170° 44' W

Sunday April 8th

Commences with light air at NW headed WSW at 3 PM Squally With rain watch Employd in coopering the Oil betwixt decks & fitting the Clewline Bloks to the fore topsail at 5 finished Kild 2 Pigs
Middle & Latter parts Strong breeze & Squalley with rain one Sail in Sight In the west

Lat 20° 40' N
Long 173° 26' W

Monday April 9th

Commences with Strong breeze at NNW Course W By S one Sail In Sight the leak has increased Sence we left Honolulu
Middle & Latter parts Do watch Employd in various Jobs about the rigging

Lat 20° 35' N
Long 175° 36' W

Tuesday April 10th

Commences with Strong breezes at NNW headed West watch Employd in making mats fitting bloks drawing & netting yarns & Several Jobs about the rigging Kild 2 Pigs at daylight clewed up the mizzen topsail & fitted the band around the mizzen mast at 8 all right Set the topsail Again Latter part watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship fitting Cutting geer making a anchor Stock

Lat 20° 21' N
Long 178° 13' W

Wednesday April 11th

Commences with Strong breeze at NNW headed west watch Employd in Ship duty Ship Kelekoah Sims in Company Rove new Mizzen topsail halyards

Lat 20° 26' N
Long 180° 10' W

Thursday April 12th

Commences with fresh breeze at North headed W NW
At 8 PM the Capt went on board the Ship Rebeckah Sims at 8 came
On board a gain Kild 2 Small & 1 Large Pigs Henray Barton was
Atacted with fits Bled him & he came out of the fit watch Employd
In braking out Coffee to trade for oars on board of the Sims.
& other Jobs about the rigging the Ship leaks about 50 strokes in 12 hours
Latter part Brisk gale at North Course W ½ N watch Employd in
Fitting & reaving new main topsail braces Blacksmithing & making a
New Anchor Stock Cooper repairing old cask
Henry Barton off Dutay Sick

Lat 20° 48' N
Long 177° 02' W

Friday April 13th

Commences with brisk gale at North Course W ½ N watch
Employd in reving New main topsail halyards & main topgallant braces
Blacksmithing Making a new anchor Stock at work ratline the main
Topmast rigging & the Cooper repairing cask & making Buckets
Middle part Squaley with rain Latter brisk gale at N E Course W By N ½ N
Rent Fore & Chain Spenceers Henry Barton on Dutay a gain

Lat 21° 16' N
Long 173° 16' E

Saturday April 14th

Commences with Brisk gale at N E Course W By N ½ N
Took down the Blacksmith Shop & put it below Kild 2 Pigs
Middle & Latter parts about the Same John off Dutay Sick

Lat 22° 42' N
Long 169° 49' 30" E

Sunday April 15th

Commences with brisk gale at East Course W N W ½ N
Middle & Latter parts So watch Employd in making Spun yarn & various Jobs
About the rigging John Sick

Lat 24° 34' N
Long 166° 49' E

Monday April 16th

Commences with rain wind variable at 2 the wind Steddy
At East parted main topsail ty & fitted it a gain Course N W By W
Watch Employd in making rope bands to bend the Sails
Middle & Latter parts light breeze watch Employd in filling the bet
& Stocking the anchor John on Dutay a gain Lat 25° 58' N
Rebeckah Sims & a nother Ship in Sight Long 165° 06' W

Tuesday April 17th

Commenceis with light air & calm Course N W at 2 PM finished & lashed the anchor at 4 pumped 900 Strokes found the leak to increase Slowly Kild 1 Pig Middle & latter parts Strong breeze off to West Watch Employd in making Spunyarn drawing & noting yarnes & Sewal Other Jobs about the rigging, the fore topsail runner block Strap parted & let the yard down by the run made a new Strop & put it up

Lat 25° 45' N
Long 162° 53' E

Wednesday April 18th

Commenceis with Strong breeze at North headed W N W Middle part Squalley weather at 1 A M handed fore & Mizzen topgallantsails At 6 Set them a gain the Ship Rebeckah Sims Still in Sight Latter moderate breeze & fine weather watch Employd in various Jobs about the Rigging noting yarns & making Spunyarn Joe Canacker off Duty Sick

Lat 26° 20' N
Long 160° 34' 30" E

Thursday April 19th

Commenceis with light breeze at North headed W N W watch Employd in Sending main rial yard & mast down on rove all the rigging And Stowed it below bent the fore & main topsails over with new rope Bands & making Spunyarn I find that the Ship leaks about 1400 Strokes in 24 Hours Cooper repairing old cask
Middle & latter parts Do Joe Sick

Lat 26° 56' N
Long 159° 00' E

Friday April 20th

Commenceis with light breeze at N N E headed N W watch Employd In braking out Beef Pork flour & other Jobs about the Ship Middle & latter parts Calm fitted & put out a new pair of foot ropes to the Sly jib boom Joe on Duty a gain

Lat 27° 33' N
Long 158° 30' 30" E

Saturday April 21st

Commenceis with light air & Calm Kild 2 Pigs watch Employd in various Jobs about the Ship
Middle & latter parts verry light weather

Lat 27° 44' N
Long 158° 14' E

Sunday April 22d

Commenceis with Calm & at 5 PM took a light breeze from the N N W Headed N E
Middle & latter parts light air & Calm watch Employd in fitting & Making Cutting geer the Ship leaks about the Same

Lat 27° 44' N
Long 158° 16' E

Monday April 23d

Commencis with calm weather watch Imployd in making Spunyarn & other Jobs about the Ship
Middle & Latter parts light Breeze at South Course North at 6 A.M. Saw a Sail in the South watch Imployd in various Jobs about the Ship

Lat 28°.30 - N
Long 158°.07 - E
Lunar 158°.17

Tuesday April 24th

Commencis with a light breeze at South Course North All hands Imployd in getting thare thare thick clothing & boots redday for cold weather
Middle & Latter parts light breeze from S.E to S.S.W course through the Night S.W by S 2 men on the fore topsail yard looking for land but tha Did not See Any at daylight course S.W.W one Ship in Sight

Lat 29°.58 - N
Long by Lunar 158°.26.15 - E
by Chro 158°.25.15

Wednesday April 25th

Commencis with light breeze at S.E course W.S.W through the night fresh breeze at S.W at 6 A.M took a Squall from the North Ship off to E.S.E Handed topgallantsails fly Gib Dubble reeft the topsails brailed up the Mainsail the Gib penant parted So we handed the Gib Latter part modderate gale & rain at 11 veered Ship to N.W

Lat 0 obs

Thursday April 26th

Commencis with modderate breeze at N.N.E headed N.W at 3 P.M. Set Gibb Mainsail whole topsails & Main topgallantsail
Middle part strong breeze Latter more modderate Set mizzen topgallantsail Watch Imployd in Making New Gib Penants

Lat 32°.29 - N
Long 156°.13 - E

Friday April 27th

Commencis with modderate breeze at N.E headed N.N.W Put on the main lifts Set fore topgallantsail at 7 P.M. wind East Course N.N.W Mr Mellon Sick & off Dutary at 7 P.M. he was well Again verry short Sickness
Middle & Latter parts wind N.E Course N by W all Sail Set making the Best of our way for the Ochotsk Sea

Lat 34°.35 - N
Long 155°.51 - W

Saturday April 28th

Commencis with fresh breeze at South Course N By W
Middle & Latter parts more modderate
Kild 3 Hogs

Lat 36°.52 - N
Long 155°.06 - E

Sunday April 29th

Commences with modderate breeze at South Course N By W at 2 PM wind S W with rain at 4 wind from the north Strong breeze Handed topgallantsails fly Gib Mainsail & Dubble reeft topsails Ship head E & N Killd 3 Hogs

Latter part more modderate Set whole topsails Gib & mainsail

Fitted a new Main topsail Runner

The old Sow had a litter of 8 Pigs 2 Dead & 6 live

Lat 37° 18' N
Long

Monday April 30th

Commences with light breeze at North headed E & E at 7 PM Wind South Set Main topgallantsail Middle part brisk gale handed mainsail Latter Strong gale handed Mizzen topsail & Dubble reeft the fore took the Boats on the upper craines lashed up & Spiked every thing Ends with a Strong gale & Heavey Rain Storm Saw the first Bow head Sucks

N O Obs
Lat By S R 37° 20' N

Tuesday May 1st

Commences with Strong gale & rain from the South Saw Several Bow Head Sucks put on the hatch bars the Ship a roling verry heavey & taking a grate deal of water on deck at 4 PM wind S W Course N By W

Middle & Latter parts Strong breeze & Squalley with rain Set Mainsail fore & Mizzen topsails

At 7 A M the Second mate Mr Shellon & the Steward had a fight Mr Shellon Struck the Steward & the Steward Struck him with a bottel & cut his head quite bad & then the capt came & Struck the Steward & he fell & then the capt Soley gave him a prettey good choking & then the Steward went to his room Not able to do his work

Saw Blackfish & finbacks

Lat 41° 50' N
Long 155° 54' E

Wednesday May 2D

Commences with modderate breeze at S W with light rain Squals Course N ½ W Saw Several finbacks throughout the night Calm at 4 A M Strong breeze from the N N E handed main topgallantsail & Doubble reeft the main topsail at 6 the Ship heading East veered & headed N W Set Foresail & Mainsail At 11 Past the Ship Rebeckah Sims about 1 Mile Dist at 11 EH 30' Blowing Strong with Rain handed mainsail & fib the Ship continues to leak about the Same

The Steward off Dutey Killd 2 small pigs

Lat 42° 36' N

Thursday May 3D

Commences with Strong gale & rain from the N N E headed N W at 5 A M veered Ship & headed E & N Set whole topsails mainsail & fib

Latter part nearley Calm the Rebeckah Sims in Sight

Watch Imployd in filling the butt & other Jobs about the Ship

N O Obs

The Steward off Dutey

Friday May 4th

Commences with light breeze at NNW headed NE at 2 PM Set fly Gib Fore & mizzen topgallantsails this day put up the Stove in the Cabben At 8 Calm at 12 Midnight a light breeze at SW at 1 AM South at 8 wind SW At 10 fresh breeze & rain from the west saw 2 Shoal of blackfish & Several finbacks Course North the Steward on Duty a gain Ans Obs

The Rebeckah Sims in Sight

Saturday May 5th

Commences with fresh breeze & rain from the west Course North Kild 3 Hogs at 4 AM Dubble reeft the topsails handed fib & mainsail at 8 More modderate Set them a gain one Ship in Sight in the South saw Several finbacks W Mr Gidley off Duty Sick

Lat 45° 31′ N
Long 156° 54′ E

Sunday May 6th

Commences with Strong breeze at NNW at 1 PM veered Ship & headed NE Spoke Ship three Brothers of Nantucket the Capt came on board At 7 went home a gain Set main topgallantsail fly fib & reefs out & mizzen topsail Gidley Sick

Lat 47° 02′ N
Long 155° 47′ E

saw finbacks

Monday May 7th

Commences with Strong breeze at E & E headed North thick Smockey Weather through the night & latter part of the day the wind quite light headed from North off to NW at 7 AM quite a Snow Storm saw Some kelp All Sail Set making the best of our way for the Ochotsk Sea all hands looking Out to get a Sight of the land

The Ship three Brothers in Sight Gidley on Duty a gain

Tuesday May 8th

Commences with light breeze at NNE headed NW at 1 PM saw the Island of Onekotan 5 Leagues Dist Bearing NW By N at 2 a thick Snow Storm at 7 wind NW kept off NE to run off from the land handed topgallantsails At 1 AM cleard up got Sight of the land found ourselves in the Ochotsk Sea Came in Stern first Made all Sail

Latter part light breeze at SW course NW By W the 3 Brothers in Sight

Lat 49° 06′ N
Long 153° 46′ E

Wednesday May 9th

Commences with light breeze at South Course NW at 5 AM wind NW Headed NNE the Ship 3 Brothers in Sight

Latter part of the day off to NE Bishop Sick & off Duty

Lat 50° 46′ N

Thursday May 10th

Commences with fresh breeze at N.N.W headed N.E at 1 P.M tacked Ship to West at 2 handed fly Jib fore & mizzen topgallantsails at 4 veered Ship to N.E Set fly Jib at 10 Wind N.N.E Set fore & Mizzen topgallantsails Course N.W at 8 A.M Wind N.E Bishop on duty again
Lost Sight of Ship 3 Brothers

Lat 51° 44' N
Long 150° 26' E

Friday May 11th

Commences with fresh breeze at N.E Course N.W changed the main topgallant Sheats & put the New Sheats in casks W.m 10 All Sail Set bound for the Sea at 4 A.M Saw a Ship in the South at 7 Saw a nother in the N.W Latter parts watch employd in braking out water & flour this day Ends with fine Plesant weather

N.O Obs

Saturday May 12th

Commences with modderate breeze at E.S.E Course N.W 2 Ships in Sight At 4 P.M Wind S.E verry light
Latter part fresh breeze at South the 3 Brothers in Sight Saw fin backs — N.O Obs

Sunday May 13th

Commences with fresh breeze at South Course N.W ½ W at 4 P.M Spoke & Boarded the french Ship 1 Whale this Season the Ship Lancaster & three Brothers in Company at 8 Shortend Sail down to dubble reef topsails Saw the Sea the Lancaster Saw 2 Whales to day Bost to the Sea going quick to the North Middle & Latter parts Briske gale at E.S.E headed N.E

Lat 54° 20' N
Long 144° 30' E

Monday May 14th

Commences with Strong breeze & a Snow Storm from the East headed N.N.E 3 Ships in Sight at 5 took the boats on the upper craines at 7 veered Ship to N.E Middle & Latter parts Strong gale & Snowing fast handed foresail fore & Mizzen topsails At 12 Meridian veered Ship to N.W
Smith & Phinney Sick & off Duty

Lat 54° 46' N
Long 144° 24' E

Tuesday May 15th

Commences with modderate gale at N.N.E headed N.W Still a Snowing Middle & Latter parts more modderate at 8 P.M veered Ship to N.E at 7 A.M veered to West Set fore topsail one Ship in Sight Snow Squals at intervils
Smith & Phinney Sick

Lat 54° 27' N
Long 143° 31' E

Wednesday May 16th

Commences with moddcrate breeze at W N W headed S W Set all Sail the Ice & the land in Sight Cape Elizabeth Saw 5 Ships At 3 P M veered Ship to the North the main topsail ty parted & let the yard down by the run parted the lift Strap at 8 A M lowerd 3 boats for Grampuses took them to be Bow heads 13 Ships in Sight 3 Boiling & 1 Cutting Spoke Ship Speedwell of Fairhaven took up the boats

Lat 55° 05' N
Long 143° 09' E

Smith Sick Phinney Sick

Thursday May 17th

Commences with moddcrate breeze at S W working to the N W Along the Edge of the Ice at 4 P M Spoke the Barque Shepherdess of Mystic 3 Whales this Season

Latter part all hands Employd in Chasing Wild whales without Succes 20 Ships in Sight

Lat 56° 00' N
Long 142° 18' E

Phinney Sick Smith on Duty a gain

Friday May 18th

Commences with fresh breeze at S E Employd in Whaling without Succes

Latter part plenty of Whales 30 Ships in Sight

Lat 55° 57' N
Long 142° 24' E

Phinney Sick

Saturday May 19th

Commences with brisk gale at E S E thick fog

Middle & Latter parts rain & snow verry cold the rigging all froze Employd in Whaling without Succes

Phinney Sick

Sunday May 20th

Commences with a light breeze at E S E Employd in Whaling No better luck Spoke Ship Coimbra of New Bedford 8 months out 210 Bbls Sperm Oil thick weather Plenty of Whales & Ships. Boats in the Ice after whales at 11 A M the boats came to the Ship

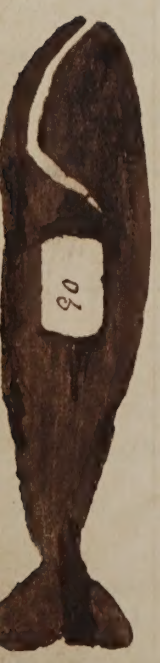
Phinney Sick

Monday May 21st

Commences with a light breeze & a thick fog

Middle & Latter parts the Same Wind N W brok out water & filld up the but

Phinney on Duty a gain



Tuesday May 22d

Commences with a light breeze & a thick fog from the E S E headed on & off the Ice at 6 A M the boats went in to the Ice at 7 Struck a whale to larboard Boat at 11 got him a longside at 11.20 hooked on & commenced cutting

30 Ships in Sight

Wednesday May 23d

Commences with Strong breeze at 3 finished Cutting at 7 began to boil

Latter part more moddcrate Employd in boiling

Lat 55° 55' N
Long 142° 12' 30" E

Thursday May 24th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at S & E cruising about in the ice for a whale Spoke Ship Rebeckah Sims 1 Whale & Ship Genral Pike clean
Latter part thick fog Spoke Barque Martha of New Bedford 1 Whale Season Employd in boiling

Friday May 25th

Commenceis with light breeze & thick weather at 2 PM finished boiling Latter part Calm & thick fog Employd in braking out & Stowing Oil found the Ground tier Oil leeking brok out & Cooperd 55 Bbls of it
Sherphay Sick

Saturday May 26th

Commenceis with light breeze & fog Employd in Stowing Oil took up & Cooperd 45 Bbls of the Ground tier heading off & on the ice plentay of Ships & No Whales Sherphay on Sutay a gain

Sunday May 27th

Commenceis with fresh gale at E S E off & on the ice at 4 PM finished Stowing Oil Middle & Latter parts the Same with rain under Short Sail to the South
Smith Sick

Monday May 28th

Commenceis with fresh gale & a thick Snow Storm from the E S E off & on the ice at 2 PM more modderate & Snowing verry fast
Latter part light breeze & quite clear weather No Whales
Smith Sick

Tuesday May 29th

Commenceis with light breeze at E N E & a thick fog at 3 PM Saw a dead Grampuss took him in & Stript off his Blubber at 4 the Capt went on board Barque Martha & had a good Jam Latter part Baild out the Blubber Still a thick fog working through the thin ice to the S E

Stroker Grampus

Smith Sick

Wednesday May 30th

Commenceis with a light breeze at N W working to the S E along the Edge of the Ice turned up the Oil that the Grampuss made 2½ Bbls
Middle & Latter parts about the Same
Smith Sick

Lat 56° 24' N
Long 142° 23' E

Thursday May 31st

Commenceis with fresh breeze at East working to the S E along the Edge of the Ice
Latter part Employd in Whaling without Success
Smith Sick Plentay of Ships & Whales

Friday June the 1st

Commences with modderate breeze at S & W chasing Whales without Succefs
Middle & Latter parts on & off the Ice Several Ships in Sight
Smith Sick

Lat 56° 25 N
Long 143° 13 W

Saturday June 2d

Commences with modderate breeze at West at 1 PM Saw Jonas Island
Bearing North 15 Miles Dist at 4 past about 1 Mile to the West of the Island
Middle & Latter parts Calm with rain 40 Ships in Sight
Smith Sick

Sunday June 3d

Commences with ~~fresh~~ fresh breeze at East & thick weather
Middle & Latter parts the Same plentay of Ships & no whales
Smith Sick

Heard the loss of Ship King & Sisler & Ship Enterprize of New Bedford On Company's Island & Saw Cummings in to the Sea

Monday June 4th

Commences with fresh breeze at East at 1 PM Spok Ship Sireen queen of Fairhaven 1 Whale this Season at 3 Spok Ship Harvest of Nantucket
Saw a Ship boat Strike a whale & loose a line
Middle & Latter parts thick weather & light rain Jonas Island in Sight
Smith Sick

Tuesday June 5th

Commences with fresh breeze at East of & on the ice looking for
Whales at 4 PM Spok Ship Genral Pike 80 Oil this Season quite a
Number of Ships in Sight & no Whales at 5 Spok Ship Brutus of Warren
Middle & Latter parts thick weather & rain at 12 Meridian Spok Barque
Martha She had picked up a cask & line hook & Saw a nother cask
& We Saw Several horse peces & a bottle floting by the Ship

Lat 56° 35 N

Smith on Duty again

Heard the loss of Ship Edgar of Cold Spring on Jonas's

Wednesday June 6th

Commences with thick weather at & PM Spok Bark Newberyport
Of Stonington 5 Whales this Season at 2 A M the Ship went on to the
Ice broad side first She thumpt & ground verry hard at 7.30 got out
Of the ice with the loss of Copper Sheathing & tore the plank verry bad
Latter part fog & rain Spok Ship vinyard of Edgertown 6 Whales this Season
& Bark Newberyport the Capt a visiting

Thursday June 7th

Commences with a light breeze at South headed off from the ice E & S
At 4 veered Ship & headed in at 1 PM the capt came on board
Middle & Latter parts fog all hands Imployd in braking out & coopering the
Oil in the ground tier

Friday June 8th

Commences with light breeze at W & W & thick fog all hands Employd in Stowing oil 52 Bbls in the ground tier braking out & Stowing Water Ship brutus in Company
Middle & Latter parts Employd in braking out & Stowing Oil at 11 finished Stowing 48 Bbls & 22 Gal in the ground tier braking in all that we have Coopered 207 Bbls & 22 gal 300 gallons from the last whale

Saturday June 9th

Commences with light breeze & thick fog from the E & S & headed N & W at 2 PM veered Ship to South finished Stowing off & washed the Decks at 4 backed the main topsail
Middle & Latter parts rain

Sunday June 10th

Commences with light breeze at N W running along the Edge of the Ice to the South quite clear weather Middle part rain
Latter part 4 boats off picking up Oil at 12 Meridian we had 3 cask of Oil & 1 cask of tow line on board

Monday June 11th

Commences with calm weather & fog at intervils boats in the ice Looking for Oil found 3 more cask & took them on board & 3 bundels of Shooks 15 cask & 1 large cask of Shook heads
Latter part picked up 4 cask of Oil 1 cask of flour & 1 cask of Shook heads

Tuesday June 12th

Commences with calm weather boats in the ice looking for Oil Found & took on board 4 cask of Oil & 1 cask of Shook heads
Latter part thick fog

Wednesday June 13th

Commences with calm & fog at 2 the fog lit up a little Saw 5 Ships Saw 2 humpbacks at 6 Spok Ship China of New Bedford 2 Whales this Season
Latter part thick fog Employd in Stowing down Oil

Thursday June 14th

Commences with light air & fog from the W S W Steering by the wind to the N W at 4 P M finished Stowing 90 Bbls of Oil at 5 Spok Ship Roman of New Bedford 2 Whales this Season at 7 Spok Ship Mary of Edgertown Nothing this Season & Ship John Wells of New Bedford had picked up 1 Small whale Dead the Ships John Wells & Roman iver boiling at the time we Saw them the fog lit up Saw Jonas Island bearing North 1 mile Dist Latter part thick fog & clear weather at intervils 2 Boats on Shore at Jonas Island

Friday June 15th

Commences with a thick fog at 5 P M the Boats came off loaded with old Rigging old Iron Nails & Birds Eggs
Latter part light air at South Steering to the East took on board part of the Mizzenmast of the Ship Edgar

Lat 56 ,, 36 - N
Long 143 ,, 17 - W

Saturday June 16th

Commences with fresh breeze at S W Steering to the N W
At 5 P M Steering to the West Spok Ship Cemulga of Edgertown
At 3 A M Saw the main land
Latter part about the Same at 12 Meridian tacked Ship off Shore to S S E the Land 10 Miles Dist

Sunday June 17th

Commences with fresh breeze at S W Headed S S E
Latter part wind from the North Steering to the S W at 10 A M Spok Ship Phenix of Nantucket Nothing this Season capt Tobey went on board Of her while the boat was along Side of the Ship She got Stove had Took her on board of the Phenix to repair

Monday June 18th

Commences with light air at South working to the S W through the Ice at 5 the phenix Saw Bow heads bound in to the land through through the Ice at 8 the capt came on board in one of the Phenix Boat He is a going to keep the boat until his boat is repaird on board Said Ship Latter part light breeze at North at 10 A M kept off South & Set all Sail the land 25 Miles Dist we cant get nearer then 15 miles of the Land for Ice

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with light breeze at South headed to the west at 10 A M Saw Whales went into the ice with 2 boats at 12 Meridian the boats came to the Ship the Hunter Isles in Sight

Wednesday June 20th

Commences with light breeze at South all hands Employd in
Whaling without Success
Latter part fresh breeze 2 Boats in the ice looking for whales
the Shanter isles .S. 20 Miles

Thursday June 21st

Commences with light breeze at NW plenty of whales
Latter part thick fog all hands Employd in whaling at 10 Struck a whale
to the waist boat the whale took in to the ice lost him with 2
Lines & 2 irons the Shanter isles in Sight .S. 15 Miles
William Sick

Friday June 22d

Commences with light breeze at North the boats in the ice at 6
came to the Ship with nothing as useal Bent Starboard chain
Middle & Latter parts calm & fog at 11 A M the fog cleard Saw 5 Ship
3 Bailing No whales in Sight the Shanter isles bearing South 10 Miles
William Sick

Saturday June 23d

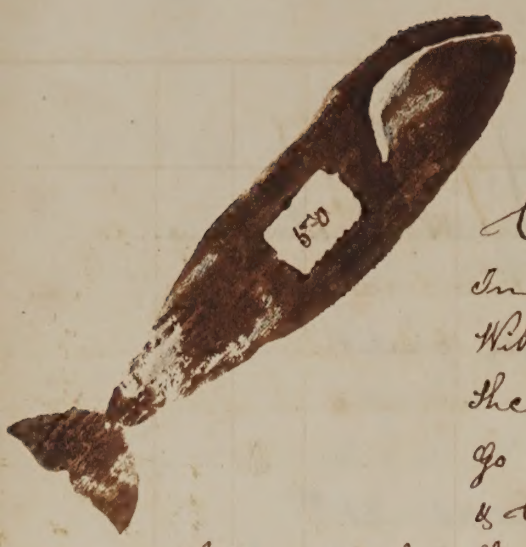
Commences with fresh breeze at NE headed in for the ice at 3 PM
2 boats went in to the ice at 6 returned Saw nothing
Middle & Latter parts thick fog working along the Edge of the ice
the whales has all Stept out
William Sick

Sunday June 24th

Commences with a light breeze at NE headed along the Edge of the
Ice to the East
Middle & Latter parts fog at 10 little clear Saw 1 Whale gave chase with 3 boats
the whale took in to the ice where tha all go to get clear of the boats
William Sick

Monday June 25th

Commences with a light air from the E headed to the NW & N
Middle & Latter parts thick fog Spok Ship South Boston of fairhaven nothing
this Season
William & the blacksmith Sick



Tuesday June 26th

Commencis with fresh breeze at East all hands Employd In Whaling at 3 PM Saw a Dead whale in the ice went in With the boats & towed him out to the Ship & began to cut the Ship Drifted into the ice took the bodey in & let the head Go Middle part calm Latter light air at West got out of the ice & Commenced boiling

William & the blacksmith Sick

Wednesday June 27th

Commencis with light air at West headed to the South Seval Ships In Sight & all a whaleing at 8 AM finished Boiling
Latter part Employd in whaling without Succefs the ice Still hangs

William & Bishop Sick – Black Smith on Dutay again

Thursday June 28th

Commencis with light air at West Employd in whaling
Middle & Latter parts thick fog Spok Ship South Boston Saw 2 Whales Bound in to the ice

William Bishop & Thomson Sick

Friday June 29th

Commencis with modderate breeze at North with thick fog Headed one way & the other along the Edge of the ice watch Employd In braking out for flour Coffee & Molafses
Middle part rain Latter thick fog working to the NW along the Edge of the Ice

Bishop & Thomson Sick William on Dutay a gain

Saturday June 30th

Commencis with modderate breeze at NE working to the NW thick weather at 10 AM clear weather Saw the land 10 Miles Dist & 30 Ships In Sight all chasing whales whales verry Shy 1 Ship Boiling

Thomson Sick – Bishop on Dutay again

Sunday July 1st

Commencis with calm weather Employd in whaling without Succefs 35 Ships to anchor & underway
Latter part light breeze at NE working to the East Employd in Braking out & Stowing Oil at 11 finished Stowing 54 Bbls

Thomson & Henray Sick

Monday July 2d

Commenceis with moderate breeze at N E & working to the East at 5 P M Spok Ship Chetteco of New Bedford Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze & rain at 10 A M Saw Rip Sacks Whales lowerd 2 boats lanced one from the Larboard boat

Thomson & Henray Sick

Tuesday July 3d

Commenceis with light breeze & thick weather at 1 P M Spok Ship Electra of New London 6 Whales this Season wind N N E Headed East Middle part Strong breeze Dubble reeft topsails Latter Strong gale & rain handed mansail & Gibb tore the fore topmast Staysail all to peces

Thomson & Henray Sick

Wednesday July 4th

Commenceis with Strong gale & rain & inereasing took up the boats Clost reef fore topsail reeft the foresail at 10 veered Ship the perrel land to the fore topsail yard brok & sail busted from the foot rope clewed up & furled it Wind N E Headed up E S E at 4 Ck more moderate Repaired the topsail & Set it Doubble reeft Set whole foresail Latter part light air & rain Set whole main topsail wind N W headed N N E So Ends this 4th Day of July

Thomson & Henray Sick

Thursday July 5th

Commenceis with light air at N W headed N N E Still a rain Storm Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze at S W watch Imployd in braking out New Sails bent new fore topmast Staysail got Larboard Anchor off the bow

Thomson & Henray on Duty again

Friday July 6th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at S W Steering East at 1 P M Spok Ship Corinthaen of New Bedford 1 whale Seas at 6 Spok Ship Rebeckah Sims Of Do 2 Whales Season through the night lay aback of Fog Island Latter parts 3 Boats in the ice working thare way in to Fog Island

Saturday July 7th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at South Steering N W at 4 P M The boats got on board Saw nothing at 6 Spok the Ship William Badger of New Bedford 1 whale Season at & fresh breeze handed topgallant Sails fly Gib & Dubble reeft topsail at 4 A M made all Sail Latter part calm

Tom Sick

Sunday July 8th

Commencis with Strong breeze at North working the Ship
to the North Several Ships in Sight
Chiddle & Latter parts wind all round the compass & rain
Som Sick

Monday July 9th

Commencis with calm & fog
Chiddle & Latter parts breeze from the W S W headed to the S W
Along the Edge of the Ice
Som Sick

Tuesday July 10th

Commencis with fresh breeze at S W headed W S W
Clear weather Saw 1 whale headed in Shore
Chiddle & Latter parts light breeze & fine weather the boats in Shore
Looking for whales
Som Sick

Wednesday July 11th

Commencis with fresh breeze at N E at 2 P M the boats came
to & kept off & Steerd S S W at 4 Bent Starboard chain at 6 Spok Bark
Chilwood of New Bedford Nothing this Season at 8 Spok Ship Ben Rush of Warren
Left to the wind headed to the North handed topgallantsails & fly Gib at 11 more
Moderate Set main topgallantsail at 8 A M fresh breeze handed topgallantsail
Duble reeft topsails on bent the old & Bent a new chainspencer & Mizzen topsail
Som Sick

Thursday July 12th

Commencis with fresh breeze at N E headed N N W thick fog at 3
P M past Som heavey ice at 4 quite clear weather
Middle & Latter parts thick rainey weather at 8 A M came to anchor with
the Starboard anchor in 22 fathoms of water Shifted the Larboard anchor
On the Starboard Bow
Som Sick

Friday July 13th

Commencis with calm & fog the capt a Gamming on board Ship
Cicero of New Bedford
Chiddle & Latter parts fog & rain
Som Sick

Saturday July 14th

Commencis with modderate breeze & fog at N.E. Saw a Small quantitey of ice 12 Ships in Sight & the land 10 Miles Dist
Middle part clear weather Latter clouday

Som Sick

Sunday July 15th

Commencis with fresh breeze at N.E. at 1 P.M. found the Ship to be A dragging hove up & found the Anchor brok clost to the Stock at 7 P.M. Doubble reeft topsails got up the Stare anchor & put it on the Larboard bow Middle part Strong breeze & heavey rain Latter more modderate with Light rain Ship off & on the land

Som Sick

Monday July 16th

Commencis with light air & rain from the N.E. at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 23 fathoms of water to keep from getting a foul of Ship Luis at 7 took the anchor & Set all Sail off & on the Land

Som Sick

Tuesday July 17th

Commencis with calm & thick fog at 2 P.M. clear weather 20 Ships in Sight at 5 thick fog came to anchor in 25 fathoms water At 6 A.M. took the anchor Bound in to Shanter Bay 30 Ships in Sight Shifted the chain cable End for End

Som & Blacksmith Sick

Wednesday July 18th

Commencis with light air at West & fine pleasant weather Bound in to Shanter Bay at 8 P.M. Saw 1 Bow head the first Whale that we hav seen for 7 Days & he went in to the ice At 8 A.M. came to anchor

Joe Sick. Som & Blacksmith on dutay a gain

Thursday July 18th

Commencis with modderate breeze at North at 1 P.M. took the Anchor & Steered South at 7 came to a gain at 8 the heavey ice came Down on the Ship at 8 A.M. 2 boats left the Ship to look for a whale The people on board Employd in Sorting over potatoes

All hands well & on Dutay a gain

Friday July 20th

Commences with fresh breeze at East at 3 the ice came a gain took the anchor & left at 5 the boats came saw nothing at 8 came to anchor Fiklester Island in 12 Fathoms water at 8 A M two boats Started to look for whales

Saturday July 21st

Commences with calm lying at anchor at Fiklester Island in Company with 24 Ships

Sunday July 22d

Commences with calm weather lying at anchor at Fiklestor Island Seval Ships left bound up the bay

Monday July 23d

Commences with calm weather Still at anchor wating for the Boats to com back

Tuesday July 24th

Commences with light breeze at N E at 7 P M the boats came Back saw Seval Small whales but verry Shy at 8 A M got underway Bound up the bay in companey with 12 Ship

Wednesday July 25th

Commences with light air & variable at 3 P M came to anchor in 12 Fathoms water at 3 A M two boats Started to look for whales

Thursday July 26th

Commences with thick fog at 10 A M got underwg & went Father up the bay at 12 came to a gain

Friday July 27th

Commences with thick fog at 3 P M the boats came on Board saw a few Small whales but verry Shy at 3 A M 3 boats Started in to the ice

Saturday July 28th

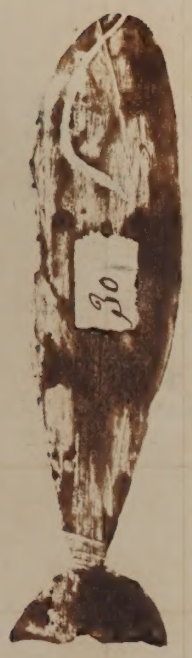
Commences with thick weather at 3 P M the bow bow boat Struck a Small whale through the night & latter part of the day Heavy rain at 11 got the whale to the Ship

Sunday July 29th

Commencis with thick weather & rain at 1 P M cut in the Whale at 3 A M 3 boats went in to the ice to look for a nother Whale

Monday July 30th

Commencis with calm & fog at 11 A M the boats got to the Ship with a whale



Tuesday July 31st

Commencis with calm & fog Employd in cutting at 2 finished at 7 A M took the anchor bound out of the bay at 10 commenced boiling

Wednesday July 32d

Commencis with calm & fog at 1 P M Spok Ship china & Had a gam let go the anchor
Middle & latter parts fresh gale & rain at 10 A M finished boiling Furled the Sailes & gave her 65 fathoms of calle

Thursday August 2d

Commencis with modderate gale & rain from the N E at 7 A M Took the anchor & Steered South up the Bay at 10 came to a gain Thick fog

Friday August 3d

Commencis with calm & fog at 5 A M got underway bound up the Bay at 9 came to anchor Spok Ship Eliza Mason the capt went on board of her at 10 came back he has alterd his mind took the anchor now We ar bound out of the bay Good lick

Saturday August 4th

Commencis with light breeze at S E Steering North at 7 came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water 2 Boats crews from Ship Massachusetts of New Bedford having lost thare Ship at 8 A M tha left to look for thare Ship at 9 got underway bound out the latter part of this day us quite clear Weather

Sunday August 5th

Commencis with light breeze at S& Steering A&
Middle & Latter parts calm & Light air watch Imployd in braking out
for beef & coopering Oil

Monday August 6th

Commencis with a light breeze at S& headed E&N
Middle part calm Latter part light breeze & thick fog from the North
Watch Imployd in Stowing Oil at 12 Cheridian finished Stowing 48 Bbls
Joe . Sick & off Dutay

Tuesday August 7th

Commencis with modderate breeze at East & thick fog
Headed S.S.E watch Imployd in Stowing Emtay cask below
Middle & Latter parts fog painted larboard boat
Joe Sick

Wednesday August 8th

Commencis with Strong breeze at E.S.E & thick fog off & on
the land working up the gulf at 2 PM handed topgallantsails & fly gibb
At 4 the fog cleard Saw the land 20 Miles Dist
Middle & Latter parts off & on the land Brok out flour & Butter painted
the Spare boat over head Saw 3 Ripsacks
Joe Sick

Thursday August 9th

Commencis with Strong breeze at S.E at 4 PM handay to the
Land Saw Several native huts & Som natives with a white flag a
flying tacked Ship off Shore in 8 fathoms of water bound up the gulf
Saw 1 Bow head going up quick at daylight found ourselvs in 4 fathoms
Water headed to the N.N.E got in to 8 fathoms kept off West at 8 Saw
Whales lowerd 3 boats & the larboard boat went along side of a large whale
& mist him gave it up & com on board So Ends with a thick rain Storm
Joe well & on Dutay a gain

Made a Mis

Friday August 10th

Commencis with Strong breeze from the East & thick rainey
Weather headed out & in the gulf at 4 PM came to anchor in 16
Fathoms of water at 6 A M got underway Steerd S.S.W but made
Slow headway on acount of the current Setting out

Saturday August 11th

Commencis with modderate breeze & thick rainey weather
At 3 PM came to anchor in 8 fathoms
Middle part heavey rain Latter thick fog we do hav verry bad weather
this Season

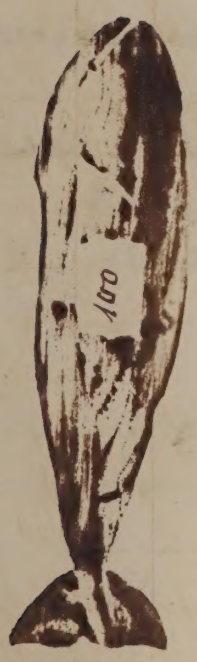
Sunday August 12th

Commences with light breeze at East & quite clear weather at 2 P.M. 1 Boat Started for the Shore at 4 we got underway & Drifted to the N.W. As the current Set her through the night working to the South at 7 A.M. Saw Bow heads gave chase with 4 boats Saw a grate menney Whales going quick to East

Monday August 13th

Commences with fresh breeze at East at 2 P.M. the boats came on board at 3 tacked Ship & headed in a gain at 4 Saw a plentay of Whales clost in tacked off tack & tack through the night at 8 A.M. Saw the East Shore tacked Ship & headed in

Tuesday August 14th



Commences with fresh breeze & thick weather from the East at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water through the night & latter Part of the day Strong breeze at North at 4 A.M. found the Ship to be draging Got underway at 6 Saw whales gave chase with 4 boats at 10 the Bow boat Struck a whale

Wednesday August 15th

Commences with Strong breeze at North at 2 P.M. came to anchor & took the whale a long Side at 3 commenced cutting at 7 finished at 9 Commenced boiling at 6 A.M. Saw whales at 8 lowerd 3 boats

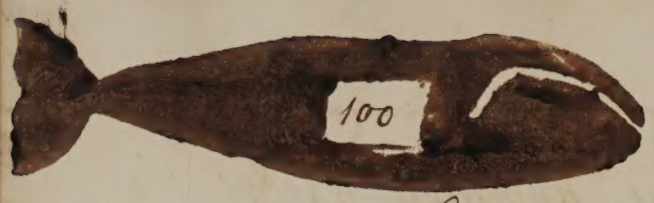
Thursday August 16th

Struck & Lost Him

Commences with light breeze at East at 2 P.M. the waist Boat Struck a whale killd & Sunk him one boat lay by him through the night the line parted & lost him at 8 A.M. 3 boats went in Serch of the whale Employd in boiling Saw more whales at 11 the boats Returned without the whale

Friday August 17th

Commences with a light breeze at West Saw whales at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 16 fathoms of water at 6 A.M. took the anchor through the Night heavey rain Latter part of the day light breeze at East Steering In for the land S.S.W. Saw Ripsacks



Saturday August 18th

Commences with Strong breeze at North at 1 PM saw whales
Hazloard 3 boats at 6 took up the boats through the Night brisk gale
At NW headed NNE at 5 AM fine pleasant weather kept off South
At 7 saw whales at 8 loard 3 boats at 10 the Larboard boat Struk a
Whale kild & Sunke her
The portugee Cooper fel from the Deck in to the lower hole Bil Sick & off Dutay

Sunday August 19th

Commences with light breeze at SE Imployd in Stowing Oil
In the main hatchway at 5 got the whale along side at 6 finished
Stowing 82 Bbls of Oil at 5 AM commenced cutting at 12 finished
The coopers Mate & Bil Sick

Monday August 20th

Commences with light breeze at South at 2 PM commenced
Boiling Saw Ripsacks & Finbacks
Middle part Thunder & Lightning & light rain Showers at 7 AM took the anchor
Latter Brisk gale & heavey rain at SW at 11 Double reeft topsails & handed fib
Imployd in boiling
The Coopers Mate & Bil Sick

Tuesday August 21st

Commences with brisk gale at SW headed to the NNE at 4
veered Ship to W By N at 6 AM finished boiling Saw more whales
Latter part fine weather
Bil Sick Coopers Mate on Dutay a gain

Wednesday August 22d

Commences with light air at NNW headed NE watch
Imployd in Stowing Oil in the Main hatchway through the night
Light rain at 12 Midnight let go the anchor at 5 took it up a gain
Latter part watch Imployd in braking out & Stowing Oil in the
Fore hole
Bil Sick

Thursday August 23d

Commences with Strong breeze at NW Steering SW at 3 PM
Finished Stowing 128 Bbls of Oil at 5 Saw whales lowerd 3 boats at 6 took
up the boats again whales Still in Sight at daylight Saw whales loard 4 boats
At 8 took up the boats whales Still in Sight
Bil Sick

Friday August 24th

Commencis with fresh breeze at S W at 1 P M lowerd 3 boats for whales at 3 took them up a gain at 2 A M calm let go the anchor at 7 light breeze took the anchor & Steerd East at 9 Saw 1 Whale Going quick to South loard 3 boats at 11 took them up a gain

Bil Sick

Saturday August 25th

Commencis with modderate breeze at S W running a long the East Shore at 3 left too the westward by the wind at 8 P M Came to anchor wind S E with rain at 11 A M up anchor & got underway & Steerd to the S W

Bil Sick

Sunday August 26th

Commencis with fresh breeze at South at 1 P M kept off S W & set All Sail bound for the Shanters Saw a grate menney white fish Middle part heavey rain Latter fresh gale at West Shortend Sail down to Soubble reefs fog Island in Sight

Bil Sick

Monday August 27th

Commencis with fresh gale at West headed N W W at 3 P M veered Ship to S W By S

Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze Set all Sail Bird Island in Sight

Bil Sick

Tuesday August 28th

Commencis with light breeze at West tack & tack working to the west Round Island in Sight

Middle & Latter parts light breeze all round the compass with light rain at Intervils the Shanter Isles in Sight

Bil Well & on Duty a gain

Wednesday August 29th

Commencis with light breeze at W N W headed North

Middle & Latter parts So Several Ships in Sight

Thursday August 30th

Commencis with light breeze at W S W at 1 P M Spok Ship Mary Frazier of New Bedford 17 Whales this Season at 3 veered Ship & Steered South at 8 kept off S S E for the Gulf a gain at 10 A M Past fog Island Saw fog whales or Rip Sacks

Friday August 31st

Commencis with light breeze at North Steering S E up the gulf at 10 P M came to anchor at 8 A M took the anchor & Steerd to the East in chace of a Ship Supposed to be the Sirene queen but it proved not to be Saw Whales

Saturday September 1st

Commencis with fresh breeze at S W at 1 P M Saw 2 Whales Lowerd 3 boats at 2 took up the boats & kept off N W by W at 4 luft up West 1 Ship in Sight Supposed to be the Phenix of New London at 7 A M 3 boats left the Ship to look in Shore for whales

Sunday Sept 2d

Commencis with calm weather at 2 P M Spok Ship polar Star of New Bedford 400 Bbls this Season at 5 the boats got on board Saw 1 Rip Sack & 6 Small fin backs
Chiddle part rain Latter fresh gale & rain from S W to W N W
Doubble reeft topsails handed Gib & Mainsail headed North

Monday Sept 3d

Commencis with fresh gale & clear weather from West Headed N N W Chiddle part out reefs & Set all Sail wind light Latter fresh gale in topgallantsails fly Gib Doubble reeft topsails handed Mainsail & Gib Round Island S W 15 Miles

Tuesday Sept 4th

Commencis with fresh gale at West headed S S W at 3 more Chodderate Set Mainsail & Gib veered Ship to N N W
Chiddle part light breeze Set all Sail
Latter part fresh gale Shortend Sail to Doubble reeft topsails & handed Mainsail Saw 1 Bow head going quick to windward

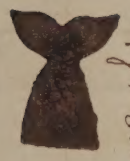
Wednesday Sept 5th

Commences with light breeze at West headed S S W Set all Sail
At 4 P M Spok Ship John Howland of New Bedford 10 Whales this Season
At 5 a rain Storm at 10 fine weather
Middle & Latter parts light breeze at North headed W S W
Dry times No Whales

Thursday Sept 6th

Commences with fresh breeze at S W headed W S W in for the land
Saw 1 Rip Sack going quick to South
Middle & Latter parts Calm Saw 1 Bow head lowerd 3 boats Saw
No more of him com on board Saw a mother & that was the last
of him

Friday Sept 7th


Drove him off

Commences with light air at West headed S S W at 2 P M Saw
1 Bow head the waist boat went along side of him & Drove him
Off & that was the last of it Spok Ship Europa of Edgartown 33 Whales
Middle & Latter parts calm at 8 A M Spok Ship China 13 Whales Season
At 11 Saw 1 Bow head going quick lowerd 3 boats for him at 12 took them
up a gain
Joe Sick off Duty

Saturday Sept 8th

Commences with fresh breeze at N W headed S S E at 3 P M Spok
Ship Phenix of Nantucket 24 Whales this Season Saw 2 Bow heads
going quick to N W Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze & rain

Joe & Blacksmith Sick

Sunday Sept 9th

Commences with brisk gale at N E at 2 P M Double reeft topsails
H 3.. 30 kept off for Ficklister Isles out reefs & Set Main topgallantsail at 7 in
Topgallantsail Double reeft topsails Split the Jib from head to foot
A Smart rain Storm at 9 came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water
Latter part blowing Strong with rain Saw a brig & 2 barks com too
under the lee of the Isles

Joe & Blacksmith Sick

Monday Sept 10th

Commences with Strong gale at S E with rain at 7 A M got underway
Bound in to the harbour at 11 came to in 6 fathoms of Water

Joe Sick - Blacksmith on Duty a gain

Tuesday Sept 11th

Commencis with light breeze at West got off 3 boat load of wood from the Shore Latter part of the day fresh gale

Doe on dutay a gain

Wednesday Sept 12th

Commencis with fresh gale at West at 8 P.M got underway bound up the Bay at 4 A.M came to a gain at 7 2 boats Started up the bay after Whales at 12 Meridian got underway Sent Down fore & Chizzen topgallant yards

Thursday Sept 13th

Commencis with calm weather at 3 P.M the bow boat Struck kild & Sunk a whale at 4 the waist boat left the Ship at 5 Struck & kild a Whale at 6 A.M got the whales to the Ship & began to cut Latter part light breeze from the South at 12 Meridian lowerd 2 boats for Whales

Friday Sept 14th

Commencis with light breeze at South at 5 P.M finished cutting took up the boats at 3 A.M took the anchor at 4 Saw whales lowerd 4 boats Struck a whale to Bow Boat at 8 got her to the Ship & began to boil

Saturday Sept 15th

Commencis with light breeze at S.W at 2 P.M commenced cutting at 6 finished at 5 A.M lowerd 3 boats at 8 Struck to larboard Boat at 10 got the whale to the Ship Struck a nother whale to bow boat

Sunday Sept 16th

Commencis with calm weather at 1 P.M got the bow boat Whale to the Ship Struck a nother to larboard boat kild & Sunk her Lay by her through the night at 11 A.M got her to the Ship Employd in Boiling

Monday Sept 17th

Commencis with calm weather at 1 P.M got the blubber all Boild & commenced cutting on the last whale at 9 finished through the night Employd in boiling & Stowing oil in the fore hole

Tuesday Sept 18th

Commencis with modderate breeze at S.E Employd in boiling At 1 P.M took the anchor bound up the bay at 6 came to a gain at 5 A.M Lowerd 3 boats for whales Employd in boiling & Stowing Oil

Wednesday Sept 19th

Commencis with modderate breeze at N.W. at 5 P.M took up The boats at 5 A.M lowerd 4 boats for whales at 10 came on to blow Boats came on board Employd in boiling & Stowing Oil 217 Bbls The waist boat could not fetch the Ship on a count of the wind & Sea

Thursday Sept 20th

Commencis with Strong gale at N.W gave her the whole lenght Of the larboard chain & got the Second anchor all redday for letting go Latter part more modderate Employd in boiling & Stowing Oil in The after hole Waist boat absent from the Ship

Friday Sept 21st

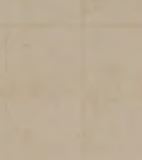
Commencis with Brisk gale at N.W at 4 P.M finished boiling Latter part Employd in Stowing Oil
Waist boat absent from the Ship

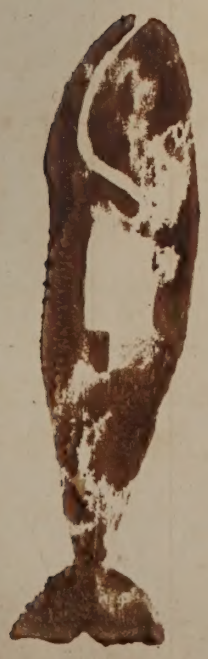
Saturday Sept 22d

Commencis with Brisk gale at N.W & Modderating fast at 5 P.M Finished Stowing 102 Bbls of Oil Middle part the gale increased from The W.N.W Latter about the Same Waist boat absent from the Ship

Sunday Sept 23d

Commencis with fresh gale at W.N.W the Cooper Setting up Shooks & the ~~Cooper~~ People washing there clothing
Latter part lowerd 3 boats for whales the waist boat got back to the Ship All Safe & Sound at 12 Meridian took up the boats plenty whales in Sight The Larboard boat Struck a whale the Short warp got across the head of The boat So we had to cut the line to Save her & to keep from having A cold bath





Monday Sept 24th

Commencis with Strong breeze at N.W at 1 P.M lowerd 3 boats For whales at 3 the bow boat Struck at 5 anchord the whale it came on To Blow & rain at 8 the boats got to the Ship at 6 A.M lowerd 3 boats For whales at 8 the larboard boat Struck

Tuesday Sept 25th

Commencis with Strong breeze at N.W at 3 P.M got the whale to To the Ship & began to cut at 9 finished at 8 A.M Saw the whale that We anchord lowerd 3 boats & took him in tow

Wednesday Sept 26th

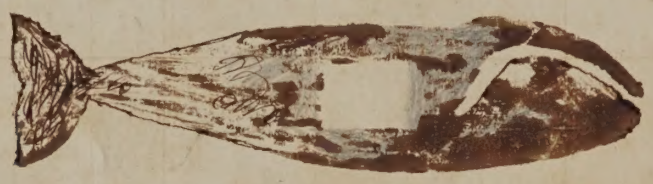
Commencis with light breeze at West at 2 P.M got the whale to the Ship cut him in & began to boil Latter part chasing Whales

Thursday Sept 27th

Commencis with calm weather 3 boats away from the Ship after whales
Att 4 PM the Ship got underway & moved off from the Shore about 6 Miles at 6
The larboard & Waist boat got to the Ship the Bow boat was absent from the Ship
Through the Night at 6 AM 3 boats left the Ship after whales Saw the bow boat tha
Spent the night on Shore not being able to find the Ship at 8 She Struck a whale
& got turned over the Boat Steerer was Drowned John Smith of Pheladelpha Age 35
A Collard Man

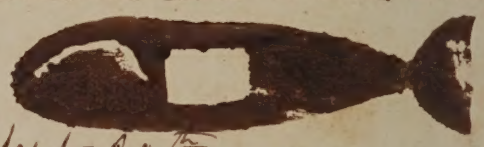
Friday Sept 28th

Commencis with fresh breeze at NE & boats off after whales at 3 Struck a whale
To Waist boat at 5 got the Ship underway & took the whale a long Side came to
Unchor a gain Latter part Strong breeze & rain cut in the whale 3 boats off



Saturday Sept 29th

Commencis with fresh Breeze & rain at 3 PM took up the boats at 5 lowerd
A gain Struck to Bow boat at 9 took the anchor & got the whale a long Side
Latter part Blowing fresh with rain Employd in cutting at 11 finished Saw a ded whale
Sent a boat after him took the anchor

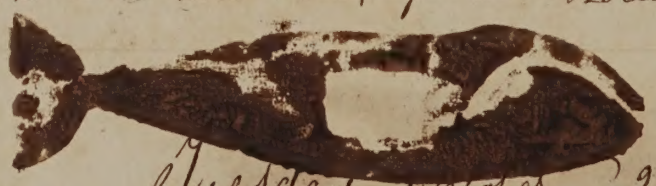


Sunday Sept 30th

Commencis with fresh breeze & rain from the NE at 2 got the whale to the
Ship & came to a gain at 4 began to cut at 8 finished Latter part Employd in
Braking out to Stow Oil 5 men Sick off Sulay

Monday Sept 31st

Commencis with Strong breeze at NE Employd in Stowing Oil
Latter part 2 boats off after whales at 9 Struck to waist boat Employd in Boiling the Steward
In irons



Tuesday October 2d

Commencis with fresh breeze at NW at 1 PM took the ancha & got the
Whale to the Ship & began to cut ~~Let~~ go the ancha a gain at 9 finished cutting
The Steward out of irons at 6 3 boats Started from the Ship after whales at 7 the
Waist boat Struck at 10 got the anchor Employd in boiling & Stowing Oil

Wednesday October 3d

Commencis with calm weather at 6 got the whale to the Ship & came to a gain
Plentay of Whales in Shanter bay at 5 AM commenced cutting Sent 2 boats off after
Whales at 11 finished cutting & commenced Stowing down Oil

Thursday Oct 4th

Commences with calm & light breeze at West Employd in Stowing Oil in the After hole at 1 PM took up the boats Latter part fresh gale at SW Employd in Stowing Oil & Boiling Saw 3 Whales Several sick on the list

Friday Oct 5th

Commences with modderate breeze at SW at 3 PM finished Stowing off the after Hole Middle part plenty of whales a round the Ship Latter part thick cloudy weather looks As if we might hav Soon bad weather Soon at 11 Saw 2 whales lowerd 2 boats for Them at 12 took them up a gain Employd in boiling

Saturday Oct 6th

Commences with fresh breeze & rain at East at 1 took the anchor at 2 lowerd for whales At 4 took up the boats at 7 calm & rain came to anchor a gain at 8 AM finished boiling at 7 took the anchor at 12 Meridian came in to blow quite hard trying to get in to Picklester harbour

Sunday Oct 7th

Commences with a Strong gale at West found that we could not make the harbour Hardoup & run under the lee of the Island & came to anchor
Middle part blowing heavy Latter fine weather Employd in Braking out & Stowing Oil In the fore hole

Monday Oct 8th

Commences with a light breeze at SE at 2 PM got underway bound for the Harbour at 5 finished Stowing 98 Bbls of Oil at 8 came to anchor in 9 fathoms water Latter part Blowing a gale from the West all hands Employd in Stowing off the lower Hole & Betwixt Decks

Tuesday Oct 9th

Commences with a Strong gale at West at 2 PM finished Stowing off So we hav got clear decks once more Middle & Latter parts about the Same

Wednesday Oct 10th

Commences with a Strong gale at West found the Ship to be Draging let go the Second anchor & Sent down main topgallant yard
Latter part more modderate took the anchors & got underway bound farther up the bay at 12 Meridian came too in 5 ½ fathoms of water

Thursday Oct 11th

Commences with a fresh gale at West cooper getting cask redday for water Middle & Latter parts fine weather Employd in wooding & watering at 12 Meridian Got off a raft of water 53 Bbls & a boat load of wood

Friday Oct 12th

Commences with a light breeze at North all hands Employd in wooding & Watering got off a raft of water 2 3/4 Bbls & 2 boat load of wood Latter part rain Stowed the water below got of 1 boat load of wood at 11 came On to blow & Snow at 12 the wooding partay came on board

Saturday Oct 13th

Commences with Strong gale & Snow from the west the Capt on Board Ship Massachusetts Middle & Latter parts more modderate at 10 Oclk the Capt came on board all hands got a fit out from the Slop Chest

Sunday Oct 14th

Commences with fresh gale at West & verry cold weather Middle part heavey gale & Snow Latter more modderate Sent up main topgallant yard & Bent the Sail

Monday Oct 15th

Commences with Strong breeze at West at 8 Oclk got underway in Company With Ships Massachusetts of New Bedford & India of New London this morning Sold the Kedge anchor to Ship Rollin Hood Now We ar Bound Direct to the Sandwitch Isles Latter part working out the passage in a thick Snow Storm

Tuesday Oct 17th

Commences with Strong breeze at W.N.W & a thick Snow Storm Course East Middle part So Latter part Strong gale & heavey Snow Squals Doubble reeft topsails Handed fib & Mainsail Course & By. S

Wednesday Oct 18th

Commences with Strong gale at S.W Snow Squals at intervils Course & S.E At 1 PM Set the fib Middle part modderate Set all Sail Latter calm & light breeze at N.E Bent the New Mainsail 3 Sail in Sight 2 in the S.W & 1 in the East

Thursday Oct 19th

Commences with fresh breeze at North Course S.E at 4 PM fresh gale at N.W handed fibs Mainsail Doubble reeft fore & Chizzen topsails at 7 handed Main Topgallantsail & Doubble reeft main topsail at 8 handed fore & Chizzen at 10 tried to take in the main topsail the Clew lines parted & the Sail blew all to peces handed foresail & run under the rags of the main topsail & before a verry Severe gale & a high Sea Every thing On the move all a float on Deck & Below

Friday Oct 18th

Commences with the gale abating Slowly Set foresail at 4 Bent a new Main topsail & Set fore topsail Doubble reeft Middle part out reefs at 8 Oclk Sent down main topgallantsail to repair & bent New fly fib at 12 Meridian bent & Set Main topgallantsail

Lat 5° 0' 8" S. Long 150° 5' 5" E

Saturday Oct 20th

Commenceis with Strong breeze at West course S&E at 4 PM Spok Ship Rain bow of New Bedford at 6 AM Saw a Rock at 8 Saw the Island of Onekotan the Ship Rainbow-Phenix of Nantucket & a Bark all Bound out of the Sea

Sunday Oct 21st

Commenceis with modderate breeze at South Steering S&E making the Best of Our way a long for warm weather at 4 PM light rain Middle & Latter parts fresh gale from SSW to West Course S&E Handed fibs

Monday Oct 22D

Commenceis with fresh breeze at West Course S&E at 3 handed Mainsail at 6 Wind WNW Middle & Latter parts Do rain Squals at intervils

Lat 48°.30'.N
Long 159°.05'.E

Tuesday Oct 23D

Commenceis with fresh gale at WNW Course S&E light rain Squals Att intervils Middle & Latter parts Do Sent up Mizzen topgallant yard & Bent the Sail

Lat 47°.02'.N
Long 163°.28'.E

Wednesday Oct 24th

Commenceis with fresh gale at WNW Course S&E light rain Squals Att intervils Middle part about the Same Latter part Wind NW watch Employd in fitting fore topgallant yard

Lat 44°.03'.N
Long 171°.21'.E

Thursday Oct 24th

Commenceis with fresh gale at NW Course S&E watch Employd in fitting the new fore topgallantsail Middle part hail Squals Latter rain Squals Sent up fore top gallant yard the weather Modderating fast

Lat 42°.43'.N
Long 175°.05'.E

Friday Oct 25th

Commenceis with fresh breeze & light rain Squals from the NW Course S By E Watch Employd in braking out & filling the but at 5 PM Saw a Sail in the SE Att 8 AM Commenced Scraping bone light bafling breeze from the North to East

Lat 42°.05'.N
Long 176°.48'.E

Saturday Oct 26th

Commenceis with light breeze at NNE headed East watch Employd in Scraping bone Middle & Latter parts light Bafling breeze

Lat 41°.49'.N
Long 177°.38'.E

Sunday Oct 27th

Commenceis with Strong breeze at South Course East Middle & Latter parts Do one Ship in Sight

No Obs

Monday Oct 29th

Commences with a Strong breeze at South Course East at 12 Midnight Handed fly Jib at 5 Set it a gain Latter part of the day watch Employd in drawing & Notting yarnes at 10 handed fly Jib & Main topgallantsail at 12 Meridian Set fly Jib

Lat 41°..04-N
Long 173°..40-W

Tuesday Oct 30th

Commences with a Strong breeze at South Course East all Sail Set watch Employd in Notting yarns Middle part light breeze & variable Latter Strong breeze at E & N E headed S E watch Employd in Graping bone

Lat 40°..22-N
Long 171°..50-W

Wednesday Oct 31st

Commences with Strong breeze at E & N E headed S E watch Employd in Scraping bone Middle part Calm Latter light breeze at S W & thick weather

Lat 39°..17-N

Thursday Novbr 1st

Commences with modderate breeze at S W Course E ½ S at 1 P M Made a finished Scraping bone wash off Deck put one of the Old boats on the Bow boat craines & the bow boat overhead at 12 Midnight the wind Shifted Suddenley in to the N W at daylight Saw a Ship in the East this Morning Commenced washing Bone brisk gale from N W

Lat 38°..00-N
Long 167°..03-W

Friday Novbr 2d

Commences with fresh gale at N W Course E S E at Midnight wind N N W At 5 A M handed Main topgallantsail & fly Jib Watch Employd in washing bone at 12 Meridian Dubble reeft fore & Main topsails brok out water

Lat 36°..57-N
Long 164°..32-W

Saturday Nov 3d

Commences with Strong breeze at E S E headed S E at 4 P M out reef & Set fly Jib Brok out for flour Beanes & Coffee Middle & Latter parts Strong breeze at S by E & headed East Set Main topgallantsail watch Employd in washing bone

Lat 35°..40-N
Long 162°..22-W

Sunday Nov 4th

Commences with Strong breeze at S S E headed East watch Employd Un washing bone at 5 P M Set fore & Mizzen topgallantsail
Latter part fresh breeze Employd in Drying bone

Lat 35°..31-N
Long 159°..40-W

Monday Nov 5th

Commences with fresh breeze at S S E headed East Employd in Drying & Stowing a way bone in the after hole Middle part light breeze Latter Calm Employd in Drying bone braking out for water & Bread

Lat 35°..18-N
Long 158°..40-W

Tuesday Nov 6th

Commences with calm at 4 PM took a breeze at N E Course S E watch Employd In Drying bone Middle & latter parts Strong breeze & Squaly with rain from the E & N E At 11 A M handed fore & Mizzen topgallantsails watch Employd in washing bone

Lat 33° .. 18 .. N
Long 157° .. 54 .. W

Wednesday Nov 7th

Commences with fresh gale at E & N E Course S E By S at 1 PM finished Washing bone washd Mainmast & Mineing machene at 4 handed Main topgallantsail & Fly Gib at Midnight Dubble reeft topsails Latter part Strong gale & Squaly Found the Ship to increase the leak

Lat 30° .. 41 .. N
Long 156 .. 54 .. W

Thursday Nov 8th

Commences with Strong gale & Squaly weather with light rain from the E & N E Course S E By S 1 Ship in Sight in the S E at 6 PM clost reeft fore topsail Middle part more Moderate Set whole Maintopsail & Single reeft fore watch Employd in various Jobs about the Decks 1 Ship & 1 Bark in Sight this morning pumpt 1500 Strokes

Lat 29° .. 40 .. N
Long 156 .. 05 .. W

Friday Nov 9th

Commences with brisk gale at East Course S S E Middle part more Moderate Set whole topsails Main topgallantsail & Fly Gib at 6 A M Squaly handed Main topgallantsail at 7 Carred a way fly Gib boom Dubble reeft topsails Latter part heavey Squales & rain at 6 pumpt Ship 1200 Strokes

Lat 24° .. 41 .. N
Long 155 .. 53 .. W

Saturday Nov 10th

Commences with fresh gale at E & N E Course S S E at 4 PM pumt Ship 1500 Strokes Middle part about the Same at 6 A M pumpt Ship 1200 Strokes Latter part more moderate Set the main topgallantsail over a Single reeft topsail changed Gibs & Set it watch Employd in ratting the rigging washing the paint work in Side & Seval other Jobs About the Ship

Lat 21° .. 30 .. N
Long 156 .. 15 .. W

Sunday Nov 11th

Commences with fresh gale at E & N E Course S W watch Employd in various Jobs washing Ship at work on the rigging Sending up Main rial mast & Closed up at 4 PM By pumping Ship 1600 Strokes lay by through the night at daylight kept off S W at 7 Saw Maui bearing S W East End 20 Miles Dist bent the Chaines

Monday Nov 12th

Commences with Strong breeze at 2 P M the Capt went on Shore
At 5 Came to anchor in 26 fathoms water Middle & Latter parts light breeze
& fine weather at 6 A M pumpt 2000 Strokes

Tuesday Nov 13th

Commences with fine pleasant weather lying at anchor
Latter part Employd in Drying & Bundling bone
In Night we pumpt 2700 Strokes & in the morning 2000 Strokes

Wednesday Nov 14th

Commences with fine weather all hands Employd in Bundling bone
At 3 got underway Discharged Chr Mathuse the 3d Officer at 5 P M the Capt
Came on board So we leave for Oahu
Latter part off & On wating for a pilot at 4 P M pumpt 1800 Strokes

Thursday Nov 15th

Commences with a light breeze at East off & on at 8 A M got a
Pilot on board & got inside & made fast Sollid head & Steern
Latter part all hands Employd in Bundling bone the Ship Continase to leak
About the Same

Friday Nov 16th

Commences with light trades & fine weather through the night light rain Squals
Latter part of the day fine Employd in bundling bone the leak the Same

Saturday Nov 17th

Commences with light trades all hands Employd in Bundling bone
Middle & Latter parts Squaly with rain the leak the Same

Sunday Nov 17th

Commences with Strong trades & Squaly with rain
Latter part of the day pleasant on Watch on Libertay this day pumpt 3200 Strokes

Monday Nov 18th

Commences with Strong breeze & Squaly one watch on libertay
Latter part the Same all hands Employd in Bundling bone on bent Mainsail
Main topsail & fore topmast Staysail the Cook left the Ship without leave

Tuesday Nov 19th

Commences with Strong breeze & Squaly all hands Employd in braking out to heal
the Ship this day pumpt 3400 Strokes Cook absent from the Ship

Wednesday Nov 21st

Commences with Strong trades & Squaly with rain bundle 15 bundle of bone
The weather so bad we had to Stop at 4 P M pumpt Ship 800 Strokes at 6 A M pumpt
The Same Latter part of the day more modderate 2 Carpenters came from the
Shore to repair the Sheathing at 11 finished & we righted the Ship up
This day Capt to day discharged all the men that he had by the Season
8 Natives of these Islands & 1 American the Cook has ben absent from the Ship
30 Hours

Thursday Nov 22d

Commences with fresh trades & fine weather Employd in Stowing off the
After hole & Retwixt Decks the Carpenters at work on the head rail
At 7 A M Onbent fore topsail to repair Latter part of the day Employd in repairing fore
Topsail Bundling bone the Blacksmith repairing the Iron work that is brok
This day we pumpt 1600 Strokes

Friday Nov 23d

Commences with fresh trades all hands Employd in various Jobs repairing
Fore topsail Blacksmithing fitting & Straping Blocks at 1 P M finished Bundling the
Bone at 5 pumpt Ship 1000 Strokes at 6 pumpt 800 Latter part of the day Employd
On repairing repairing the fore topsail Blacksmithing washing Ship outside & Braking
Out fore peak at 11 A M the people Said tha would not brake out the fore peak
unless tha wer paid for it the Mate Sent a note to the Capt for him to Com on
Board

Saturday Nov 24th

Commences with modderate trades & fine weather at 2 P M the Capt came
On board & talked to the men about thare Stoping work tha told him tha would
Work if tha wer paid for it he Said he would go on Shore & See if it was customary
At 3 a note came off from the Capt to let one of the boatsteer & 2 foremast hands
To com on Shore the men went at 5 came on board a gain
Latter part of the day Employd in braking out fore peak at 11 A M got all out

Sunday Nov 25th

Commences with modderate trades at 1 P M Capt Tobey came on board
Mr Johnson the Carpenter Capt Howland & Capt Harding to hold a Servay on
The Ship at 1 pumpt Ship & then Sounded the pump at 5 Sounded a gain
found She had made 7 5/8 Inches of water in 4 Hours pumpt 500 Strokes at 6
A M. Sounded a gain 14 1/2 Inches in 13 Hours pumpt 860 Strokes
Latter part of the day fine weather the people on libbertay

Monday Nov 26th

Commences with light trades & fine weather the people on libbertay
At 4 P M Sounded the pump found She had 12 Inches of water in 9 Hours
At 6 A M Sounded a gain 21 Inches 1800 Strokes

Tuesday Nov 27th

Commences with light trades & fine weather Latter part of the day Shipping Bone on board the Bark Fanney the Ship Continues to leak the Same

Wednesday Nov 28th

Commences with light trades & fine weather at 3 P M got all the bone On board the Fanney the mark is - & No 1. to 210 Bundles - 16299 Lbs Latter part of the day Employd in Sending down fore topmast Stays & Sent In the Outter bob Stay to repair Condemd the fore topmast Spring Stay & got down rope from the Shore to make a nother the Ship continues to Leak the Same dropt the Sails to dry

Thursday Nov 29th

Commences with a light air at South Employd in fitting a new fore top mast Stay & outter bob Stay at 3 on bent topgallantsails & Stowed them away & Furled the other Sails Latter part of the day got out the bob Stay Sent down main Rial mast took off main topgallant rigging got down rope from the Shore to make New rigging

Friday Nov 30th

Commences with a light breeze at South Employd in fitting a new topmast Stay & New main topgallant rigging at 2 P M On moard & warped in at 5 made Her fast for the night at 7 A M took the anchor at 12 Meridian got her a long Side the wharf & all fast

Saturday ~~Nov~~ Dec 1st

Commences with fine weather cleard the decks by landing the Hooks & bbls On the wharf & went to braking out Oil from the fore hole at Sundown we had 100 Bbls on deck Latter part of the day Employd in braking out Oil

Sunday Dec 2d

Commences with Strong breeze & Squaly with rain at 3 P M got all the Oil out the fore hole Middle part heavey rain Latter part fine weather

Monday Dec 3d

Commences with Squaly weather at 10 A M in cleaning out the fore hole found the leak under the foremast Step

Tuesday Dec 4th

Commences with Squaly weather Employd in Clearing out the Betwixt decks at 11 A M got the betwixt decks

Wednesday Dec 5th

Commences with light trades Employd in Stowing away rigging & Sails In the Store house on Shore

Thursday Dec 6th

Commences with light trades & fine weather Employd in braking out & taking the things on shore to the Store house in the maning took the Oil on board from the Wharf at 9 1/4 finished work for the day

Friday Dec 7th

Commences with light trades & fine weather getting readday to discharge Oil This day Capt Tobey discharged the Cooper

Saturday Dec 8th

Commences with light trades & fine weather Middle part heavey rain Latter Calm cast off from the wharf & warpt along side Ship Massachusetts to discharge Oil

Sunday Dec 9th

Commences with light breeze at N W with heavey rain at 4 P M quit woork & paid off the Men for thare weeks work

Monday Dec 10th

Commences with fresh trades Latter part of the day Calm Employd in Shipping Oil on board Ship Mass

Tuesday Dec 11th

Commences with light trades Latter part fresh breeze Employd in Shipping Oil on board Ship Mass

Wednesday Dec 12th

Fine weather employed in shipping oil on Board ship Mass discharged the mate

Thursday Dec 13th

Fine employed in shipping oil on board ship Mass

Friday Dec 14th

Fine employed in oil on board ship Mass

Saturday Dec 15th

Fine all hands ashore on Liberty

Sunday Dec 16th

Fine all hands ashore on liberty Latter part all returned 10 ends

Monday Dec 17th

Fine employed in shipping oil on board ship Mass

Tuesday Dec 18th

Fine employed in shipping on board ship Massachusetts

Wednesday Dec 19th

Fine. unmoored ship and hauled alongside the wharf and commenced discharging, so ends

Thursday 20th

employed in discharging.

Friday 21st

much the same.

Saturday 22nd

finished discharging and paid of the men

Sunday 23rd

Strong westerly winds with rain.

Monday 24th

Employed in healing the ship so as to stop the leak without heavering her out intirely at 2 P M give it up started the water and pumped her out dry so ends

Tuesday 25th

Fine weather no Mechanics to work in the port to day employed onboard in lashing blocks to the mastheads reeveing the falls &c latter part all ready for heaveing down so ends

Wednesday Dec^{r} 26th

Hove the ship down and called a survey upon her found the Oakum at the wood ends each side of the Stem to be very rotten. repaired the place and righted the ship Mr Mellen of duty sick

Thursday Dec 27th

Found the ship still leaking.

Friday Dec 28th

Turned the ship round and got ready for heaving down

Saturday Dec 29th

Hove down found another leak at night righted her up again

Sunday Dec 30th

Fine all day. Mr Mellen sick with the share fever

Monday Dec 31th

Hove the ship down at Meridian righted her at 2 P M hove her down at sunset righted her again Mr Mellen no better

Tuesday Jan 1st 1856

No work going on in the port

Wednesday Jan 2nd

Hove the ship down at 12 M righted her found her to be tight turned her round and got ready for stowing Mr Mellen no better

Thursday Jan 3rd

Employed in stowing the ground tier in the after hold and filling it with water

Friday Jan 4th

stowing the ground tier with oil in the main hatch

Saturday Jan 5th

Employed in stowing oil in the main hatch at 4 PM finished and paid the men of

Sunday Jan 6th

Strong breezes with rain

Monday Jan 7th

Fine employed in stowing the hold

Tuesday Jan 8th

employed in stowing and filling water Mr Mellen came on duty again to day

Wednesday Jan 9th

employing in sending aloft spars

Thursday Jan 10th

employed in taken in provisions

Friday Jan 11th

Employed in stowing and filling water

Saturday 12th

Strong breze from the southward with rain latter part fine paid the men off

Sunday 13th

Fine weather all day

Monday 14th

Employed variously got ready to haul of

Tuesday 15th

Hauled away from the dock and moored the ship latter part employed in clearing the ship to sea

Wednesday Jan 16th

Employed in fitting new main top gallant rigging setting up shrouds &c the steward absent so ends

Thursday Jan 17th

Fine weather sent up the main top gallant mast and crossed the yard the steward still absent so ends this day

Friday Jan 18th

Employed in fitting and sending up new fore topmast stays setting up the head riggying &c the steward still absent

Saturday Jan 19th

fresh breeze with rain all day employed variously

Sunday Jan 20th

fine weather

Monday Jan 21th

Fine weather employed in getting off watts

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Employed in washing the ship inside

Wednesad Jan 23rd

Employed in painting ship

Thursday Jan 24th

Raing no work

Friday Jan 25th

Employed in painting ship

Saturday Jan 26th

Employed in bending sails

Sunday Jan 27th

Fine weather

Monday Jan 28th 1856
Employed in getting off water provisions &c

Tuesday Jan the 29th
Employed in getting stores on board

Wednsday Jan the 30th
Smoking this Latter unmoored the ship got ready for the steamer Carpenter off duty sick

Thursday Jan the 31st
All ready for sea at 3 PM took the steamer and was towed out made at 4 PM the steamer left the Capt went ashore a light wind from E & E ship laying off & on

Friday February the 1st 1856
Commences with light winds from the E & E with rain Middle light baffling winds Latter part winds from N & E ship laying off & on at 11 Ct M a boat came off bringing a boat steerer and one man ship heading off

Saturday Feb the 2d
First part strong breezes from the N E double reefed fore & Mizzen top sails Middle & Latter more moderate made whole top sails Laying off and on in company with ships C Phelps & Penrod

Sunday the 3d
Fresh winds from the E & E at 4 PM the capt came on board with a pilot bound to Owyhee Middle & Latter light baffling winds ship working to the Eastward

Monday the 4th
These 24 hours light baffling winds working the ship to the Eastward employed in fitting rigging

Tuesday February the 5th

Light Variable winds Working ships to the Eastward
employed in fitting rigging &c Serial sick

Wednesday Feb the 6th

Light airs from the NbE NW steering E by S at ½ past
4 PM saw and lowered for Sperm whale at midship
Starboard boat struck and a lost the line at ½ past 6
PM came on board Middle Fresh winds from the SE
Latter calm at 6 PM saw a whale spout 4 times
did not see him again Capt Joy employed in repairing
boats

S Boat Struck and Lost a line

Lat by Obs 19.54 N
Long by Chro 156.28½ West

Thursday Feb the 7th

Moderate winds from the Westward steering E. Quy Le
in sight ahead Middle calm Latter light airs from the
SE working the ship into Hanii

Friday the 8th

Commences with light winds from the NW at 3 PM the
pilot came on board at 4 PM came to anchor in 8 fathoms water
gave the ship 30 fathoms chain Capt Ashore Took
on board two lighters Load of potatoes about 85 bbls
at 8 PM got the ship under way steering SW
Middle & Latter Light winds and variable working
Ships to the Westward employed in fitting rigging
Capt Mending boat

Saturday the 9
Fresh winds from the S steering W at 5 PM saw
several boats proved the Sullers Middle & Latter
Strong breezes from the S & W with squalls of rain
at 12 M Diamond head N Oahu from NW
7 miles Dist Two sail in sight ahead in
the W on a wind

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of New

Sunday Feb the 10th 1856

Moderate winds from WbS to SW ship heading to the SW on a wind at 5 PM the wind headed to the E° Course WbS to the SW End of Oahu bearing SbW by S 15 miles distant Middle light winds varying from E to S Ship heading to the WbS for Otoi Latter the same

Latt by Obs 21.25 S Long by Chd 15

Monday Feb the 11th

Light winds from the SSW with hazy atmosphere at 4 PM Made Otoi bearing SbW 15 mils distant Middle light winds from the E° Latter light airs from SE at 8 AM the Capt went ashore after wood at 12 M the boat came of loaded with wood sent in two boats Carpenter to work

Tuesday Feb 12th

Light airs from the SE employed boating off wood Laying off & on at 6 PM wind died away Calm three boats ahead Towing ship off the land at 7 PM a breeze from the SSW heading off SE Middle Calm Latter light winds from the S & SE running for Waimea at 9 PM Boat went ashore to Emos

Wednesday Feb the 13th

Light winds from the S & SE laying off Waimea boats on board 19 bunch sweet potatoes some bananas pigs &c at 6 PM Capt off steering SW all sail set Middle & Latter Moderate winds from the S° steering SbW & at 12 M Bird Island bore E & SE 15 miles distant

Thursday Feb the 14th

Fresh winds from the S° with pouring clouds ship heading on a wind employed in breaking out water & serving out Clothes & Tobacco to the people Middle & Latter strong winds from SSW with rain squalls double reefed the Topsails at 10 AM turned out the reefs & put the bowboat out on the Cranes employed on the rigging Cooper fitting oil Casks

Bedford Chas Doty master

Friday Feb the 15th

a Moderate winds from SW ship heading to the WSW in a wind Middle fresh winds from the SW Latter calm employed in setting up Fore rigging saw a fin back

Latt by obs 22 "/68 Long by Chr 163.24 W

Saturday Feb the 16th

Light airs from the Eastward steering W by S Middle the same Latter light winds from the SW ship heading to the Westward fine weather employed in fitting rigging Cooper in fitting old cask Carpenter ditto

Latt by obs 22.37 N

Sunday Feb the 17th

Commences with light winds from the SE at 7 PM the wind veered to the SSW ship heading to the SW fresh winds a Middle & Latter fresh winds from the NNW with passing clouds steering W by S

Latt by obs 22 45 N Long by Chr

Monday Feb the 18th

Fresh breezes from the NW with pleasant weather Middle & Latter Fresh winds from NE with passing clouds all hands employed in working on rigging Cooper repairing cask Course W by S Fisher off duty also Carpenter

Latt by Obs 22.21 N

Long by Chr 170.56 W

Tuesday Feb the 19th

Fresh winds from the NE with passing clouds Middle & Latter the same Course W employed in rattling down the Lower rigging

Latt by obs 22.11 N

Long by Chr 178 27 W

Wednesday Feb the 25th

Light airs from the SE with pleasant weather Middle calm Latter light airs from the NW employed variais ways ship heading to the NW

Latt by obs 22.54 N

Long by Chr 174.53 W

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Thursday Feb the 21st 1856

Moderate winds from the WSW ship heading to the SW
Middle new winds from the same quarter at 10 AM took
in Main top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails
the mina bonding to the SW wore ship to the WSW was
& am a heavy swell from the Westward saw a fin back
whale employed various ways Carpenter & Fisher mark

Friday Feb the 22nd

Strong winds from the SSW ship heading to the SW
at 3 PM furled the Mainsail Middle the same at
2 AM took in the Jib Latter strong winds from SSE &
ship steering W by S employed various ways

Lat by obs 22.19 S
Long by chro 177.45 W

Saturday Feb the 23

Strong winds from SSE with a heavy sea from the
Northward Course W by S Middle & Latter Fresh
winds from the E & S Course W by S at 7 PM thinned the
reefs out the Top sails set Main top Gallant sail the
people employed various ways

Lat by obs 22.16 S
Long by chro 179.46 East

Sunday Feb the 24th

Moderate winds from the E & S with passing clouds
Middle & Latter the same Steering W by S furled sails
Carpenter & Fisher mark

Monday Feb the 25th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and with cloudy
weather Middle the wind inclined to the SSE
Latter the wind from S & S E with pleasant weather
Course W by S broke out Water out of Main hatch

Lat by obs 22.02 S
Long by chro 174.52 E

Chas Roby Master bound to the Westward Feb 1856

Tuesday Feb the 26th 1856

Moderate winds from the S&E Middle & Latter pleasant winds from E&E steering by employed variously.
Carpenter & Parker pick also Wallace
Lat by obs 21.48 N
Long by Chr 171.50 E

Wednesday the 27th of February

Strong winds from the E&E with squalls a heavy swell from the northward Middle the same Latter fresh breeze from the E&E and squally at 6 AM parted - both rope of Main top sail chued it down put a stopper on and set it again saw a water spout passed by the ship a short distance employed in refitting cutting block straps & blocks Course Wby S Wallace on duty again
Lat by Obs 21.19 N
Long by Chr 168.18 E

Thursday the 28th of Feb

Strong winds from E&E. with squalls Middle & Latter moderate Course W by S employed in fitting new Mizen top gallant backstays sent down Crotchet Yard and fitted the bands & hoops Carpenter & Fisher off duty sick Walla
Lat 21.48 N
Long 164.58 E

Friday Feb the 29th

Moderate winds from E&E all sail out Middle & Latter light winds from the Eastward all hands employed in fitting rigging & scraping decks Course Wby S
Lat by obs 21.27 N
Long by Chr 162.51 E

Saturday March the 1st

This day is changed to Sunday but our log will still remain the same light winds from the E&E with pleasant weather killed three pigs broke out provisions sugar &c Latter fine pleasant winds from the E Course W by S
Lat by obs 21.19 N
Long by Chr 160.08 E
by Lunar the mean 160.14

Journal of ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Monday March the 3rd 1856

Light winds from the E & N E with pleasant weather Course N by E & N Made & Latter the same employed in fitting Mizzen rigging & mending mainsail Course N by E Fisher & Carpenter sick off Duty

Lat by obs 22 06 S

Long by Chro 158 4 E

Tuesday March the 4th

Light winds from the E & S E with pleasant weather Made the same Latter pt strong winds from N E & E with rain ship's Course N by E employed in scraping decks and fitting the try works

Lat by obs 20 59 S

Long by Chro 155 2 E

Wednesday March the 5th

Fresh winds from the E with rain at 4 PM took in Main Top Gallant sail reefed Mizzen Top sail Made more Moderate with light rain Latter fine Winds from E & E with pleasant weather employed in repairing Mainsail & unreefing mizzen rigging Course N by E Fisher & Carpenter sick

Lat by obs 20 54 S

Long by Chr 152 08 E

Thursday March the 6th

Light winds varying from E to S E all sail out steering N by N Made & Latter light winds baffling from E to S with fair clouds steering N by E employed in fitting a new fore top sail for mending also a fore top Gallant

Lat 22 34 S

Long 148 02 E

Friday March the 7th

Fresh winds from S E & E at 8 PM took in Main Top gallant sail & at 6 PM double reefed Fore & Main Top sails & Mizzen Top sail furled at 11 PM took in the fore Latter Moderate winds from the S E & E heading to the S W on a wind employed in repairing spanker boom out water Carpenter & fisher sick

Lat by obs

Chas Tobey master bound to the S & W, March 1856

Saturday March the 8th 1856

Strong winds from the S & E with passing clouds a heavy cross sea the ship under double reefed fore & main top sails the Muzzen top sail furled & Middle light winds from the E & E Latter part winds from the Eastward steering S & W by S the foot rope of fore top sail parted unbent the sail repaired and sent it up again filled away Main top sail broke out butter & Molasses

Latt by obs 24.12 S
Long " Chr 146.42 E

Sunday March the 9th

Moderate winds from the E. Middle light winds from E. Latter Squalls from the N W with rain Ship heading to the S & W.

Latt by obs 26.000
Long by do 145.16 E

Monday March the 10th

Baffling winds from the Westward set the Muzzen top sails Middle & Latter Calm Employed in repairing the Main top sail sent down the Main top sail Carpenter Busher off duty also Scott with a sore heel

Latt by obs 26.020
Long " Obs 144.48 E

Tuesday March the 11th

Light airs from the S E & E with passing clouds saw a few fin backs Course N W by W Middle light winds from the S & E steering N W by W Latter fresh winds from the N W with light squalls of rain Ship heading to the S & W saw fin backs black fish Killers & Porpoises employed in repairing old Jib

Wednesday March the 12th

Light baffling winds with rain ship under double reef top sails on a wind Middle light winds from the Westward ship under easy sail Latter fresh winds from the N & made whole top sails & Courses heading to the Westward at 7 AM saw the Land Bailey's Island bearing W by S 15 Miles distant at 10 AM tacked off shore saw several fin backs also a few scattering black fish

Latt by obs 26.500 N
Long " Obs 142 E

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of Newbedford Chas Tilley

Thursday March 13th

Moderate winds from the N&E ship heading to the E. at 6. shortned sail for the night at 12 PM wore ship to the S&W at daylight made all sail heading to the W&N with a light wind from E&N employed in fitting new fish pendants & repairing Main top sail and making line stuff covers Sc&t below with a sore foot Fisher & Carpenter off duty sick

Friday March the 14th

Light winds from the S ship heading to the W&N at 6 PM tacked ship to the Eastward the S end of Barbers island bearing S½W 3 miles distant Middle laying off & on Latter standing to the E. with a light breeze from N&E employed various ways

Saturday March 15th

Light winds from the N&E with pleasant weather ship heading to the E. at 6 PM tacked ship to the S&W plenty of fin backs in sight Middle & Latter light airs from E&N with hazy weather ship heading to the S&W sent down fore top gallant Yard and sent it up after rigging at land in sight

Saturday March 16th

Light winds from the E&E with light rain steering in W&W for the land at 7 PM double reefed the top sails heading off & on Latter fresh winds from E&S & E with the N. & fore top sail set fore top mast stay sail

Monday March 17th

Fresh winds from the E&S&E with rain ship heading to the Eastward at 2 PM took in Mizzen top sail at 6 PM close reefed the Main top sail & hauled more Moderate Gales made double top sails reading E&E employed various ways Carpenter below sick Fisher on duty again

Master March 1856

Tuesday March 18th 1856

Light airs from the SSE ship heading to the SW at 6 PM shortned sail for the night heading West a Moderate & Latter light winds from the SW with rain ship heading to the SSW for Pecks Island employed in breaking out water Scott on duty again

Wednesday March 19th 1856

Moderate winds from SW heading on a wind for the Land at 6 PM Tacked to the SW the SE point of Pecks island bearing SW 5 miles distant

Lat N 26.57 0

Long W 142.23 East

Moderate heavy gales from the WSW took in fore & Mizzen topsails foresail & Jib set the Spencers Latter more moderate made double reefed Topsails & Jib hazy atmosphere

Ship heading to the SE

Thursday the 20th of March

Fresh winds from the WSW with fog at 4 PM wore ship to the SW Moderate & Latter light winds from the W SW at 7 AM wore ship to the SE W made all sail employed in repairing a boat and various other jobs Carpenter sick

Friday March the 21st

Fresh winds from the Westward with hazy weather Ship heading to the SSE W broke out bread Moderate & Latter light winds from the S & W thick ship heading on different tacks

Lat by D 27.28 0

Saturday March 22nd

Moderate breeze from SW at 2 PM saw land bearing SW 5 miles distant Pecks island at 4 PM the Capt went in shore in the waist boat got 2 Turtle at 6 PM came on board again Moderate light winds from the W SW Latter calm the capt ashore to the town the 2nd mate looking after Boats

Journal of ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Sunday March the 23d 1856

Moderate winds from WSW working ship to windward at 8 PM the boats came on board bringing one barrel of Onions Middle & Latter light winds from the S ships heading to the Westward between the S & Carpenter & Sylvanock

Monday March the 24th

Fine winds from the S. ship heading to the W at 4 PM saw Disapointment Island bearing W SW 10 miles dist at 6 PM took in double reefed the Topsails & wore ship to the SE. Middle & Latter strong gales from SW took in fore & Muzzen Topsails furled the Jib heavy squalls of rain ship heading to the S SE

Tuesday March the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S W ship under double reefed Topsails at 7 PM took in fore Topsail at daylight Made whole Topsails an island in sight bearing S W 15 miles distant a fresh wind from the S S W at 10 AM set Main Top Gallant sail ship heading to the W

Lat by obs 25.50 S
Long by chro 140 45 E

Wednsday March the 26th

Moderate winds from S E by S hazy atmosphere all sail set steering to the S W at 6 PM shortned sail for the night Middle & Latter calm employed various ways Carpenter still below Lat by obs 26.17 S
Long by chro 140.49 E

Thursday March the 27th

Light winds from the S & S W ship heading to the Westward Middle & Latter calm made no sail employed in breaking out water & filling fresh water cask with saltwater

Lat by obs 26.24 S
Long by chro 140.34 E

Ch^d Toby master March 1856

Friday March 28th 1856

Moderate winds from the W made all sail steering S E ambent the new Main sail and sent the old one at sun set took in sail for the night Middle & Latter Moderate winds from the S.E ships heading to the S & Thick fog & rain

Saturday March 29th

Light winds from E S E. with squalls of rain ship heading to the S & at 4 P.M. light airs & Disappointment P^d bearing S W by W 7 miles Dist Middle & Latter pleasant winds from the S S E ship heading to the E sent down Main Top Gallant sail for repairs Carpenter still below

Sunday March the 30th

Fine breezes from the S ships heading to the S E sent the Main Top Gallant sail at sun set took in sail Middle light winds from the ships heading to the S W Latter strong winds from the W & W with rain squalls ship heading to the S & Lat 27 31 0 S Long 141 29 E

Monday March the 31st

Fresh winds from the W & W ships under double reefed top sails & fore sail heading to the S Middle & Latter Calm a heavy swell heading from S W ambent for sail employed in repairing it all sail in

Tuesday April the 1st

Moderate winds from S S E made whole top sails fore sail and sent it Course S & E at sunset double reefed the top sails Middle the wind from the S S W the ship heading on a wind to the S E Latter the wind hauled to the S W wore ship to the S & made whole top sails & Main Top Gallant sails Rain in squalls Carpenter below sick

Journal of ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Wednesday April the 2nd 1856

Fresh winds from the S & S with fog squalls at 3 PM took in Main T.G. sail & double reefed fore T.G. sail at 6 PM double reefed Main T.G. sail and furled the fib ship heading to the Eastward Middle & Latter light winds from the S & S ship heading to the S & E saw several fin backs Spearing sick & Carpenter

Thursday the 3rd of April

Fresh winds from the N N E ship heading S E on a wind Middle & Latter Fresh winds from the N ship heading on a wind on different tacks employed various ways saw several fin backs

Friday April the 4th

Moderate winds from the N by E with pleasant weather ship heading to the N E Coiled the small rope full of line Middle & Latter light winds from E & E with smoky atmosphere ship heading to the N saw killers & fin backs

Lat by obs 30.21 N
Long by chro 14.21 E

Saturday April the 5th

Light winds from East & hazy ship heading N & E saw an island bearing E S E 2 miles distant Middle & Latter Moderate breze from the S S E steering S E by S all sail set & the out water

Saturday April the 6th

Fresh winds from S S E with squalls of rain saw several fin backs at sun set double reefed the T.G. sails furled Main sail & T.G. at 12 PM took in fore & mizzen T.G. sails the wind Canting to the Westward at 4 AM took in fore sail and Main T.G. sail it blowing heavy from S W at 7 PM moderating set M. T.G. sail & fore spencer ship heading N E

Lat by obs 33.32 N

Chas Toby master bound towards Okhotsk sea a port 1856

Monday April the 7th

Strong gales from the N.N.W with a heavy cross sea
ships heading to the S.E ship under double reefed Main Top sail
at 3 PM set fore sail at 6 PM set double reefed Mizzen
top sail Middle the winds from the N.W light Latter winds from
S.S.E ship heading to the N.E made whole Top sail Mizzen gib
rove new Top sail braces fitted new fore Top G. gib pendants & sheets
Carpenter rock

Tuesday April the 8th

Moderate winds from the S.S.E ship heading S.S.E
all sail out Middle fresh winds from the N.W.by.N Main
top gallant sail Latter strong winds from N.W.by.W ship under
whole Top sails Course S.S.E

Wednesday April the 9th

Commences with strong winds from N.W at 2 PM the
wind hauled to the S.W blowing heavy Took in fore & Mizzen
Top sails fore sail close reefed the Main Top sail at 5 PM
moderate set double reefed Top sails & foresail Middle moderate
hands the reefs out of Main Top sail Latter fresh breeze from the
Eastward at 11 PM double reefed the Main Top sail heading
S.S.E a sail to leeward heading to the S.
Carpenter Johnson & Fisherwick

Lat by obs 38.33 S
Long by Chro 144.29 E.

Thursday April the 10th

The commencement strong breezes from S.S.E ship heading to
the S. under double reefed Top sails broke out provisions
at 12 PM what the Jib strong gales from S.E at 7 AM took
in foretop sail employed in repairing the Jib
a sail in sight Johnson on duty

Lat by obs 37.20 S
Long by Chro 144.24 E

Journal of ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Friday April the 11th 1856.

Fresh gales from the S & E with clear weather ship heading to the N & W finished repairing & sent the Jib & Middle more moderate made white top sails & top gallant sail Latter fresh winds from E & E at 10 am took in Main Top Gallant sail Course N E by E Carpenter Luther & Murphy below pass pilings of pinbacks

Lat by ob 38, 38 N

Long by chr 145.18 E

Saturday April the 12th

Fresh winds from E & double reefed fore top sail at 1 PM saw several breaches run for them did not see them again Middle more moderate the wind from E by N with rain Latter moderate wind from N by W all sail set Course N E by N plenty of pin backs & porpoises in sight broke out bread Mo pass Teans

Lat by ob 40.50 N

Long by chr 147.56 E

Sunday April the 13th

Moderate breeze from the N by W heading N E by N Middle the same from W by N all sail out Latter strong winds from N W took in Main Top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails heading N E by N

Lat by ob 42.20 N

Long by chr 150.07 E

Monday April the 14th

Strong winds from N W at 2 PM took in Main sail at 3 PM took in fore at 6 PM close reefed fore top sail set Main Spencer Middle & Latter part more moderate Made double reefed top sails a sail in sight astern employed in assorting potatoes

Abstract of Log Book Copied 1856.

Tuesday April the 15th 1856

Fast part moderate winds from W & W spoke Brig Cambria of & B. Middle & Latter light winds from E & E steering S & E in Company with Cambria a sail in sight to the S & E.

Wednesday April the 16th

Strong winds from E & E at 2 PM double reefed the top sails at 4 took in Jib & Main sail at increasing at 12 M took in fore top sail at 4 PM took in foresail at 8 PM took in Mizzen top sail & blowing heavy from E & E and moony at 12 M wore ship to the Eastward
Fisher Carpenter & Wallace sick

Thursday April the 17th

Strong gales from the N Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 PM close reefed the Main Top sail Middle & Latter the wind the same a heavy sea from the Eastward Lat by Obs 45.26 S
Long Arc 151.24 E

Friday April the 18th

Strong gales from the N & W ship under close reefed Main Top sail Fore & Main spencer & Fore Topmast staysail heading S E. Middle the same Latter more moderate Made the fore sail Hay weather. Ship heading S E
Carpenter & Fisher sick

Saturday April 16th the 19th

Fresh winds from the S & W heading N & E at 3 PM saw a ship on the lee bow stood about of her & she wore ship heading to the N & E set Mizzen top sail Hook one reef out of Main top sail Middle moderating Making sail as weather permitted Latter light airs from South all sail out Course N & W 2 sailing ships
broke out water

Journal of the Young Phenix of New Bedford

Sunday April 20th 1856

Moderate winds from S.E. with hazy weather
steering S.W. & W. at 7 P.M. unable reefs the topsails
Middle the wind hauling to the E.S.E. took in fore t'gs'l & Mizzen
top sail foresail & close reefed the Main t'gs'l at 8 leaving fast
& moving at 9 O'clock saw land of the lee bow at 10 am
wore ship to the S.S.E. at 12 M got an observation made
the land to be the isle of Ketoy

Lat by obs 47 05 N
Lon by chr 15 16 E

Monday April the 21st

Strong breezes from the Eastward ship heading on
a wind to S.S.E. at 1 P.M. light ship saw Marken
& Ketoy Islands wore ship made close reefed fore t'gs'l
& foresail heading for the straits of Diana at 4 P.M.
Ketoy bearing S.E. 7 miles distant Markan bearing N.E. 8 miles
distant ship steering N.W. by N. & Middle moderate
Turned one reef out of topsails Latter light winds from
E.S.E. and cloudy all sail out heading N.by W.
Cast over Fisher & Murphy pick broke out reef & part
No Obs

Tuesday April the 22nd

Light winds from the N.E. and cloudy Middle &
Latter light winds varying from S.E. to E.S.E. ship heading
to the N.W. on a wind
No Obs

Wednesday April the 23rd

Light winds from the E.S.E. heading N.W. on a wind
Middle & Latter much the same nothing in sight
No Obs

Thursday April the 24th

Light airs from East with cloudy weather ship heading
N.W. Middle & Latter the same a bank in sight
steering N.W.

Chas Tobey Master in Bothsbea

Thursday April the 25th 1856

Light baffling winds this morning at 3 sail in sight made the same Latter Moderate winds from the W & W at daylight saw the ice steering along the ice to the S & E 10 sail in sight 80 whale

Saturday April the 26th

Moderate winds from the Westward cruising along the ice to the S & E 12 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 54.20 S
Long by Chr 152.17 E

Sunday April the 27th

Light airs from the N W cruising along the ice pleasant weather nothing of whale to be seen 16 sail in sight

Esther Carpenter below me

Monday the 28th

Light airs from the S W Middle the same Latter part these 24 hours made & double reefed Topsails heading along the ice on different Tacks

Lat by obs 55.50 S
Long by Chr 152.29 E

Tuesday the 29th

First part these 24 hours gales from the E with a heavy sea ship heading off & on the ice Middle & the Latter light airs from the S E ship heading S & W

Wednesday April the 30th

Light variable winds & pleasant ship heading to the S & E sail in sight

Lat by obs 55 49 S
Long by Chro 153 00 E

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of & Bay of

Thursday May the 1st 1856

Light parts winds from the SE at 6 PM
Came in thick & Course S & by E & S ...
Middle & Latter thick snow storm the wind
from S & in company with ship Roman steering to the E
Peter Carpenter & Ramon a Pack

Friday May the 2d
Light winds from the SE with snow
laying with the Fore topsail aback Leading to the
SE Middle & Latter the same
No Obs

Saturday May the 3d
Moderate breese from the S Light w[illegible] saw 6 ships
steering N by W a few small pieces of ice in sight
at 6 Middle pleasant Leading to the N Latter light airs from
the N W Leading to the W for the ice 5 ships in sight
Lat by Obs 56 56 N
Long by Ship 152 48 E

Sunday May the 4th
Light airs from E to S two boats cruising in the ice.
Saw nothing Middle calm Latter strong breeze from
the SE with fog steering through the ice to the SW

Monday May the 5th
Fresh winds from the SE laying off & on the ice saw several
whale Lowered they being bound for the ice Spoke Ship Lewis
Middle & Latter light airs from the E & W a thick snow storm

Tuesday May the 6th
Calm & foggy saw one whale Sent Oscar Jones
Middle & Latter light airs from the E to S saw several
whale chased without success 4 ships in sight
2 a whaling
Lat by Obs 57,25 S
Long Obs 152,08 E

Chas Tobey master Cruising for whale May 1854

Wednesday May the 7th

Moderate winds from the S & saw whale going from ice to ice very quick ; Middle light winds from the S Latter fresh winds from S E at 9 PM lowered for whale Larboard boat struck saw crew Bow boat struck Starboard bent on his line the whale ran to the ice took both lines and lost them ends foggy

Thursday May the 8th

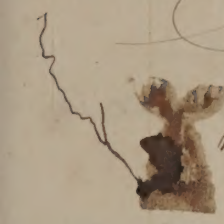
Fresh winds from E S E with rain & fog spoke brig C Howland cutting a whale steering along the ice Middle & Latter thick gales from E with under double reefed M topsail & Spencers laying off & on the ice a thick mow storm

Friday May the 9th

Fresh gales from E S E with snow & Middle the same Latter moderating Made close reefed Mizz in M topsail & fore sail heading through small ice on different tacks broke out bread Lat by obs 57.45 S

Long 95

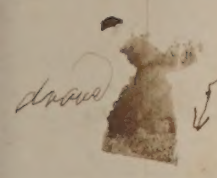
Sunday May the 10th



both line

Moderate winds from the S & Made double reefed fore Topsail & fit & Ships in sight to a Whaling Middle & Latter strong breze from the S E at 9 PM struck a whale to the Bow Boat took the line the waist boat struck got stove badly lost the whale took the boat on board

Sunday May the 11th



drawn

Fresh breze from the N E saw several whale chased at 5 PM struck one iron drawed and came on board Middle & Latter much the same saw several whales chased without success spoke brig Hawaii of Honolulu

Monday May the 12th

Strong winds from the E & E nothing of whales to be seen spoke ship Rebecca Sims Island in sight 15 miles distant bearing N N E the remainder of my crew from E & E Ships on different tacks on a wind Lat by obs 57.25 N

Long by chro 151 12 W

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of New Bedford

Tuesday May the 13th 1857

Strong gales from the E & E with clear weather
10 ships in sight Middle the same Latter more
moderate made some sail close reefed fore & Main sail
Sent 8 men sick below viz Father Joe, Johnson
Sgt. Both of Spaniards Manuel Capsenda no
whale in sight stood in to the ice, off a gam
broke out beef & pork

Wednesday May the 14th

Strong gales from the N & E nothing in sight
but ice & 4 ships Middle the same Latter light airs
from the S & stood in to the ice saw one whale lowered
he going quick to the N W 12 sail in sight one a
boiling 6 men below sick Latt by obs 57 34 N
Long by obs 155.096

Thursday May the 15th

Light airs from the S & W saw one whale going fast
for the ice Middle & Latter much the same saw no whale
22 ships in sight 6 men sick

Friday May the 16th

Light winds from the S & W took on board Captain of Hawk
the doctor on board to see Mr Swift he being sick Middle &
Latter much the same

Saturday the 17th

Moderate winds from the S & W steering to the
N Middle the same Latter fresh winds from the N W
saw the ship heading N & the ice land in sight

Sunday May the 18th

Light airs from the E & N with pleasant weather
working the ship to the Westward ice in sight
saw ship Lewis he having struck one of the whale
that was lost got from him 4 irons & 15 fathoms of line
the Capt aboard & Ship Sarah

Monday May the 19th

Calm Close to the ice Middle & Latter light airs
from W & W ship heading to the N W nothing but ships
in sight

Chas Toby master Cruising for Whale May 1856

Tuesday May the 20th 1856

Moderate winds from W & W with squalls of snow
broke out water Middle & Latter calm employed
in mending stove boat Carpenter on duty third officer
sick

Wednesday May the 21st
Light airs from the S. Sail in sight
Middle & Latter strong breez from the S heading to the Westward
saw the ice & sail in sight employ'd in repairing boat

Thursday the 22nd
Light airs varying from S to W & W whilst working to
the west ward spoke ship Sarah of & from Cait Lat 56. 45 S
Long by Chro 146 36 E

Friday May the 23d
Light winds from the W'd ship heading S & E
Middle light airs & variable Latter Moderate winds from
S E steering N & E along the ice & ships in sight
Latt by obs 56.40 S Lng by Chro 144.43 E

Saturday May the 24th
Strong winds from the S E heading E N by E
both under double reefed topsails Middle & Latter
fresh gales from the E S E took in fore & main topsails
& fore sail set the fore & main spencer ship heading
E & on the ice

Sunday May the 25th
Fresh gales from the E S E with fog & a heavy sea
Middle the same Latter the wind Canted to the S & E saw
Jonas Island bearing S W by S 3 miles distant ends in ship head
ing to the S E

Monday May the 26th
Strong winds from S S E at 1 P M wore ship to the S W
at 4 P M the Isle in sight bearing S by E 6 miles distant
Middle & Latter calm ice in sight

Journal of Ship Young Phenix of New Bedford Chas Smith

Tuesday May 27th 1856

Fresh winds from the SE ship in the ice Latter foggy saw one whale chased in the fog

Wednesday May the 28th

Moderate winds from the SE with fog squalls saw several whale Line parted after striking one he went into the ice.

Thursday the 29th

Light airs from the SE with fog Middle Latter the same Lowered Scott and Wm Swift in a boat

Friday the 30th May

Calm foggy Employed procuring Bread & Stowing Made the same Latter light airs from SE Worked about in the ice saw one whale going in the ice

Lat 56.29 & Long 44.38 E

Saturday May the 31st

Light airs from SE Heading off & on the ice Middle Latter Calm with thick fog

Sunday June the 1st

First part Calm & foggy Middle & Latter light airs from SE steering along the ice two boats Cruising among the ice the Boats crew on duty again

Monday June the 2nd

Commences with light winds from the SE and clear Middle the same Latter fresh winds from the E & E with fog ship heading on different tacks along the ice

Tuesday June the 3rd

Moderate winds from E. first part fog squalls Middle foggy Latter Clear was steering to the S.W along the ice at 10 Am saw one whale Chased him in to the ice and came on board Ship in sight 3 men sick Lat by obs 56.25 N

Long by chd 18.38 E

Toby master arrising for whale June 1856

Wednesday June the 4th. 1856

Pleasant breeze from S.W. saw one whale chased him in to the ice gave it up & came on board the remainder strong winds from the S.W. arising among the ice working to the S.W. sail in sight & a boiling

Thursday June the 5th

Fresh winds from the S.W. working to the S. along the ice Middle the same Latter strong winds from the S.W. with ships in sight under double reefed sails heading different ways Got Fisher & Scott back

Friday June the 6th

Moderate winds from S.W. Eight up for a short time nothing but ships & ice in sight Middle the same Latter Strong winds from the S.W. at 10 AM saw a dead whale took him along side got ready for cutting

Saturday June the 7th

Fresh winds from the S.W. cut the whale in at 10 PM Started the try works Middle & Latter the same arrizing among the ice saw one fin back broke out water

Sunday June the 8th

Light airs from the S.W. & spoke this Lewis at 4 PM Kept of for Jonas Island at 6 AM three boats ashore after birds Eggs & sail in sight employed in boiling

Monday June the 9th

Light airs from the S.W. at 4 PM Hoisted sailing Middle & Latter fresh winds from the S.W. with main ships heading on a wind on different tacks

Tuesday June the 10th 1856

First & Middle strong winds from the S & S.W. with fog & rain Latter light airs & pass the ice and several ships

Wednesday June the 11th

Strong winds from the S & W spoke ships Franklin Middle & Latter light baffling winds saw several whale lowered 4 times without success

Thursday June the 12th

Mese 24 Strong light baffling winds cruising among the ice saw whale Chase without success

Friday June the 13th

Light variable airs with clear weather at 8 PM saw whale lowered struck one to Wm's boat killed him at 8 PM took it alongside at 9 PM commenced cutting at 4 AM finished sent all hands below at 8 AM called them again got breakfast cleared away the head &c

Saturday June the 14th

Light winds from the N saw whales chased with no success at 1 PM started boiling Middle & Latter light winds from the S steering various courses along the ice saw no whale several ships in sight & boiling employed in boiling

Sunday, June the 15th

First part Calm saw one whale going fast did not Chase Middle & Latter strong winds from the S.W employed in boiling & stowing oil in Main hatch

Monday June the 16th

Fresh wind & from the S employed in stowing oil at 9 PM finished boiling Middle & Latter light winds from the N.W stowing oil in Main hatch

Tuesday June the 17th 1856

Strong winds from the N E ships under double reefed Top sails heading off & on the ice several ships in sight 4a Rowing at 7 PM saw one whale lowered Larboard boat struck fine fanna came on board Middle the same Latter fresh winds from the N E saw whale Chased did not get fast Ends fo[illegible]

Wednesday June the 18th

Fresh winds from the N E with fog heading off & on the ice Middle & Latter fogg broke out Lay at Entire Beam & Moored

Thursday June the 19th

Moderate winds from the S W clear nothing in sight Middle the same Latter calm 4 boats in the ice saw several whale did not strike

Friday June the 20th

Light baffling winds & the boats on board Middle the same Latter light airs from the N E ships among the ice saw one whale chased did not get fast several ships in sight Ship & Fisher not

Saturday June the 21st

Light airs from the N E two boats cruising among the ice Middle & Latter strong winds from the N E and clear. Cruising among the ice at 8 A M saw a dead whale at 9 past 9 A M took him alongside commenced cutting

Sunday June the 22d

Fresh winds from the S E at 3 P M finished cutting cleared ship decks and started the try works Middle & Latter fresh winds from S E with ships employed in boiling

Monday June the 23d 1856

Fresh winds from the E & E with fog ship in the loose ice & Riddle & Latter mucking the Game

Tuesday June the 24th

Moderate winds from E & E with fog ship heading off & on the ice employed in stowing down oil in Main hatch

Wednesday June the 25

light winds from E & E broke out the Casks & Riddle & Latter foggy ship heading off & on the ice Scott. Joe & Fisher below mucking

Thursday June the 26th

Moderate winds from the E & E with fog fog lifting up at times saw three sail. Killed a pig Riddle & Latter foggy laying off & on the ice

Friday June the 27th

Fresh breez from the E & E with fog at 10 Am light up for a short time took a dead whale along side and cut him in

Saturday June the 28th

Thick fog a light wind from the S & E cleared up decks and started the try works Riddle & Latter fresh winds from the E with fog & rain employed in boiling

Saunday June the 29th

Fresh winds from E with fog & rain ends the same finished boiling cleared up decks & employed

Monday June the 30th

Thick fog winds from East laying off & on the ice employed in washing down

Tuesday July the 1st 1856

Thick fog at 1 PM light up for a short time stood in to the ice came in foggy stood out again the remainder thick fog & Strong winds from the Eastward Father Joe & Scott still sick

Wednesday July the 2nd

Fresh winds from N E & foggy Middle & Latter fresh winds from the N & N E with thick fog kept under double reefed topsails laying off & on the ice

Thursday July the 3d

Fresh winds from the N & N E with fog. Middle the same Latter fresh winds from the N Light up made the ice stood to the S E along the ice & sail in sight

Friday July the 4th

First part fresh winds from N E at 4 PM lowered 3 boats pulled into the ice Larboard lanced & loved a dying one to a whale the ice to heavy to fasten Middle & Latter thick fog stowing down oil in the Main hatch

Saturday July the 5th

Thick fog laying off & on the ice the wind from N & E. ends foggy 2 boats in the ice shot a bomb lance in a whale did not see him again

Sunday July the 6th

These 24 hours calm & foggy the boats cruising in the ice for whale at 5 AM struck one at 10 took him alongside and commenced cutting ends the same

Monday July the 7th 1856

Baffling winds & Light pmitted cutting cleared up 3 boats Chasing whale Middle & Latter first winds from N.W. Chasing whale without success

Tuesday July the 8th

Light variable winds and clear the boats in the ice struck a whale to bow boat line parted Middle laying off & on the ice Latter fine breezes from the N.E. Boats in the ice chasing whale struck one to waist boat took him alongside & Wm Dyer cook acting as boat steerer in place of W Scott below sick Jos Foster ill below

Wednesday July 9th

Fine pleasant weather cutting the whale & cleared up decks Middle & Latter calm & foggy employed in boiling

Thursday July the 10th

Calm & foggy at 5 PM light airs for a short time saw a dead whale towed a four boats took him in tow for the ship at 7 AM took the whale alongside made him fast The boats crews turned in Ships keepers boiling all hands called to dinner

Friday July 11th

Pick & Cut in the whale Latter light airs from E employed in boiling & stowing oil in main hatch

Saturday July 12

Light winds from E light airs for a short time saw the ice covered for what was supposed to be a dead whale but did not. Middle & Latter light airs from the E employed in stowing down oil & boiling

Sunday July the 13th 1856

Light variable airs & steering SE & land in sight employed in boiling & Stowing down oil

Monday July the 14th

Calm & foggy Light airs saw the Lance employed in boiling & Stowing down oil

Tuesday July the 15th

Light airs from the SE and clear at 8 PM saw a dead whale lowered a Larboard pulled for it at 11 PM took it in tow for ship at 8 pm took it to the ship and cut it in finished boiling

Wednesday July the 16

Fresh breeze from the SE employed in clearing up decks and tryes boiling at 8 PM saw & took a dead whale along side ice in sight to the Leeward at 4 AM all hands called lashed the bone in the head got breakfast at 6. cut in the whale Cleared up the decks employed in boiling ends foggy

Thursday July the 17th

Moderate breeze from SE with fog & middle & Latter the same employed in boiling and Stowing finished Stowing Main hatch

Friday July the 18th

Light winds from SSE at times Clear finished boiling Stowing oil in fore hatch Land in sight working for the gulf

Saturday July the 19th

Variable winds at times foggy employed in Stowing down oil and washing down Cape Maria in sight

Sunday July the 20th

Fresh winds from the SE & with fog squalls
Land & ice in sight finished stowing oil
employed in digging stone saw a bark
steering N & W

Monday July the 21st

Fresh winds from the SE & E standing on a wind working
up the Sagkalien Gulf the ice on one tack & Land
on the other about 10 miles apart Ship under double
reefed top sails & Courses at times foggy sounded 17 fathoms
water plenty of wipsacks in sight

Tuesday July the 22nd

Commences with fresh winds from SE & north
rain steering NW by W latter calm fog & land in sight
latter the same working ship to the NW one sailing by us

Wednesday July 23rd

Light baffling winds working ship to the Westward
Round island in sight Proceed & Shanter also
ice & 5 ships.

Thursday July 24th

Moderate airs from SE to SW working the ship
up for Shanter passage Cooper setting up old and
shooks

Friday July 25th

Fine breeze from SW with pleasant weather working
ship up for Shanter passage saw several Carcajes
also two whale one of 70 ships in sight

Saturday July 26th

First part calm Middle Light airs from SE
Latter strong winds from E & S ship under double
reefed top sails laying off & on Tcheldoff

Sunday July 27th 1856

Strong winds from S E with fog ship heading on different tacks on a wind at 11 AM kept off stern through the passage between Big Island & Peckitoff

Monday July 28th

Strong winds from the S E at 6 PM came to anchor in Peckitoff harbor in 6 fathoms gave ship 35 fathom Chain made all secure Latter took on board 10 Cask of water and employed in wooding Ship Electra & bark Canton Packet at anchor

Tuesday July 29th

Part of employed in wooding and a fly Jib boom

Wednesday July the 30th

Calm & foggy Capt & Carpenter making a fly Jib boom

Thursday July 31st

Calm & foggy 4 boats cruising for whale in the ca saw several did not get fast Took in and tried Provisions

Friday August the 1st

Light baffling winds with fog cruising for whale saw 8 or 10 with no success

Saturday Augst the 2nd

Commences foggy & Calm Middle & Latter light variable airs 3 boats cruising saw one whale & heavy ice one boat wooding

Sunday August the 3d

Strong breeze from the So 3 boats cruising at 8 PM came on board at 3 AM took anchor and stood out of the passage with a pleasant breeze from SW

Monday August the 4th 1856

First part light variable winds working ship to the SE & Middle & Latter fresh winds from SE ″ with main topsl in main t'gallant sail double reefed the topsails furled & main sail & fit heading to the Eastward

Tuesday Aug 5″

Stong winds from SE with main Middle & Latter fresh breeze from W to W steering E ″ land in sight

Wednesday Augst 6″

Moderate breese from W to W with pleasant weather at 2 PM saw whale lowered without success Latter Calm saw whale chased did not strike the west head of Sag halien Gulf bearing SE 10 miles dist

Thursday Aug 7″

Calm chasing whale at 7 PM let go anchor at 8 am took anchor stood to the S & E at 9 AM let go anchor boats chasing whale at 12 m

Friday the 8″

Calm the boats cruising for whale ship at anchor saw whale could not strike the whale being wild

Saturday the 9″

First part Calm the boats cruising for whale at 7 let go anchor at 8 AM took anchor a strong breese from N & W lowered for whale no success

Sunday the 10″

First part fresh breese from the N° chasing whale at 1 PM came to anchor at 3 PM got under way died away Calm at 10 came too again

Monday August the 11th 1856

Light variable airs steering along shore to the SW at 4 PM saw
whale chased without success at 9 PM came to an Anchor
Middle & Latter Calm at 9 AM got under way a back
came to Anchor no whale in sight

Tuesday August the 12th

Fresh winds from the SE at 5 PM saw 3 whale
lowered could not strike at 9 PM Came to anchor
at 4 AM got under way stood to the Eastward saw one
whale going fast to the West did not lower

Wednesday Aug the 13th

First part light airs from the SW ship heading
to the NW saw ripsacks Middle & Latter blustering
winds ship steering NW by S at 12 M Fog islands
bearing SSW 5 miles distant

Thursday Aug 14th

Light baffling winds with fog working ship to the Westward

Friday the 15th

Fresh winds from SW with fog Middle wind from S
with thunder & lightning Latter calm & foggy saw a ship

Saturday Aug the 16th

Light baffling winds working tide work between
Big Island & Tekelsoff came to & took anchor
twice

Sunday Aug the 17th

Moderate winds from the SW with fog
came to anchor the small island bearing S
5 miles dist Latter 3 boats cruising for whale along
the ice

Monday August the 18th 1856

Light baffling winds with fog the boats cruising for whale saw several the bow & waist boats gone since yesterday

Tuesday Aug 19th

Light airs from S&E boats cruising for whale got the ship ready the coming on her with the sail have not seen the two boats Starboard struck & lost the line

Wednesday Aug the 20th

Fresh winds from the NW with fog & rain 2 boats aboard the ship got under way twice saw the ice several ships in sight the boats not seen broke out water & beef & pork

Thursday Aug the 21st

Fresh wind from NW with fog & rain squalls at 8 PM the two boats came on board Latter calm & foggy boats cruising for whale

Friday Aug 22nd

First part fresh winds from NW struck a whale the Starboard boat took it alongside cut it in Latter 4 boats cruising for whale

Saturday Aug 23rd

Thick fog & rain a fresh wind from SE two boats to the ship cruising for whale two did not come on board

Sunday Aug 24th

Calm & foggy 4 boats cruising for whale

Monday August the 25th 1856

Light baffling airs employed in boiling the boats chasing whale without success

Tuesday Aug 26th

Light baffling airs with pleasant weather finished boiling at 3 PM lowered for whale, saw not get fast

Wednesday Aug 27th

Pleasant weather struck a whale to bow boat took it alongside & cut him in boats all aboard

Thursday Aug 28th

Fine pleasant weather at 1/2 past 10 PM sent 3 boats bow boat, after whale struck one took it along side cut him in

Friday Aug 29th

Pleasant weather 4 boats cruising for whale struck one to waist boat took along side & cut it in

Saturday Aug 30th

Light baffling winds 4 boats after whale struck one to waist boat took it to the ship cut it in employed in boiling

Monday Aug the 31st

Pleasant weather chasing whale struck one to Larboard boat took it to the ship Cut it in boiling &c

Tuesday Sept 1st the 1st 1856

Moderate winds from the S.E. struck a whale to Larboard boat got the ship under way took it alongside cut it in boiling &c

Wednesday Sept 2d

Pleasant weather 3 boats whaling without success boiling

Wednesday Sept the 3d 1856

Pleasant weather 3 boats cruising for whale without success employed in boiling & stowing oil

Thursday Sept 4th

Foggy & rainy at 12 PM lowered & struck a whale & Bow boat & took it alongside boiling

Friday Sept 5th

Pleasant weather cut in the whale 3 boats cruising for whale did not get any ship a boiling

Saturday Sept 6th

Fine weather employed in boiling & stowing oil in after hatch 3 boats whaling

Sunday Sept 7th

Weather the same 3 boats after whale through the night heard several but did not strike boiling & stowing oil

Monday Sept 8th

Calm 2 boats chasing whale ship boiling & stowing oil in after hatch

Tuesday Sept the 10th

Pleasant weather boats cruising for whale without success boiling & stowing down oil

Wednesday Sept 11th

Fog & rain finished boiling employed in breaking out ground tier cask in fore hold

Thursday Sept 12th

Stormy weather with rain employed in stowing oil in fore hatch & boats after whale

Friday Sept 13th

Fineet winds from the SW with fog & rain the boats on board

Saturday Sept 14th

Pleasant weather the wind moderable at 2 PM lowered 4 boats for whale

Sunday Sept 15

Calm & pleasant waist boat fastened to a whale slightly iron drew and lost him

Monday Sept 16th

Strong breezes from NW and rugged struck a whale to the waist boat lost the line and whale

Tuesday Sept 17th

Moderate winds from various quarters 4 boats after whale

Wednesday Sept 18th

Fresh winds from the SW 4 boats cruising for whale saw two Sperm Sarah took two anchors & 45 fathoms chain

Thursday Sept 19th

Variable winds boats cruising for whale saw 4 or five whale

Friday Sept 20th

Fresh winds from SE boats cruising for whale

Saturday September 21st 1856

Strong winds from S & E boats aboard
hove in chain & let go the anchor after
clearing it got ship 60 fathoms chain
took on board boat for repairing

Sunday Sept 22

Strong winds from the E & E boats aboard
Latter moderate got under way and
cruising for whale in the ship

Monday Sept 23

Light baffling winds at 6 PM came to anchor
Latter 2 boats cruising for whale saw several
at 7 AM ship under way

Tuesday Sept 24th

Light airs working ship towards Petrapaulski
at 4 PM came too at 12 PM tide turned
got ship under way at 7 AM came to in
Petrapaulski harbor one boat wooding sent a raft of
7 cask ashore people aboard cleaning up between
decks

Wednesday Sept 25th

Calm took on board 7 cask of water
Latter fresh winds from the S & E with rain

Thursday Sept 26th

Strong gales from E & E with rain nothing done

Friday Sept 27th

First part moderate winds from the S & E
Latter the same took on board a raft of
water boating off wood &c

Saturday Sept 26th 1856

Calm taking wood on board also pipe cask of bread from shore

Sunday Sept 27th

Calm nothing done

Monday Sept 28

First part pleasant Middle & Latter fresh winds from S & E with rain washing Ship

Tuesday Sept 29th

Strong winds from S to SW ships at anchor employed in cleaning bone broke out fore hatch

Wednesday Oct 1st

Strong gales from S to SW with snow cleaning bone

Thursday Oct 2nd

Strong winds from E & E with rain

Friday Oct 3rd

Strong gales from S to SW finished cleaning bone made all secure for sea

Saturday Oct 4th

Moderate winds from S to SW at 3 am all hands prove short in the act of taking anchor broke the windlass bar hove it with handspikes and stood through the passage between Big Island & Pebbles

Sunday October 5th 1856

Fresh winds from W to NW Chains and cables at 6 PM saw two whale double reefed the topsails Latter fresh winds from S & E. with snow ship heading to the S & W on a wind

Monday Oct 6th

Strong gales from S.E. ship under close reefed topsails & Spenceys at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S & E a heavy sea & snowing

Tuesday Oct 7th.

Strong winds from S & E ship under close reefed topsails Middle & Latter moderate from W & W all sail out

Wednesday Oct 8th.

Fresh winds from NW & W standing to the S.W. Middle calm Latter fresh winds from E & S with snow ship under close sail steering to the S.W.

Thursday Oct 9th.

Strong gales from S E with thick snow at 2 P.M. wore ship to S & E. Middle calm a heavy swell Latter light winds from W & W made double reefed topsails Course S E

Friday Oct 10th

Strong winds from W & W with snow all sail out Course S & two sail in sight

Saturday Oct 11th

Fresh winds from S W all sail set Course S E two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 52 05 Long by Chro 15 42 E

Sunday October the 12th 1856

Strong winds from the W.S.W. course E.S.E. at 12 M
Made the Land & sail in sight

Monday Oct the 13th

Moderate winds from W.S.W. all sail set went
through the passage between Onetootan & Paramoches
in Company with 6 other ships went out by the boom

Tuesday oct 14th

Light part moderate winds from the S.W. and S from
the S.S.E. Latter Strong gales from S.E. took in all sail but
Close reefed M. Top sail & Spanker blowed away the Mens
sail.

Wednesday Oct 15th

Moderating made Close reefed Top sail the wind
from S.S.W. Course E.S.E. Latter made all sail sent
a main sail & rowing new running rigging Cap'n
Making Main Royal yard

Thursday Oct 16th

Light winds from S.E. all sail set sent down Top
gallant sail & new Fore Top sail ship heading to the E.S.E

Friday Oct 17

Fresh breese from S.W. a heavy sea all sail out
Middle & Latter the same Course E by S½ S
Lat 11.49 S Long by Obs 168.32 E

Saturday Oct 18th

Strong breese from W.S.W all sail out steering
E by S
Lat by Obs 9°.19 S Long 173°.15 E

Sunday October the 19th 1856

Fresh winds from the W&W with pleasant weather all sail set Course E.

Lat by obs 45.59 & Long by chron 178.15 E

Monday Oct the 20th

Light winds from the Westward with passing Clouds broke out beef & Pork & bread employed in rearing new rigging Course E by S.

Lat by obs 45.08 & Long by chron 178.56 W

Tuesday Oct 21st

Moderate winds from the S&E heading on a wind to the Eastward employed in washing & drying home

Lat by obs 44.23 Long by chron 176.29 W

Wednsday Oct 22nd

Light airs from the E&S ship heading to the SE the wind Landing to E by E at 10 am Spoke a ship to the S.E. all sail set employed in washing & drying home

Lat by obs 44.33 Long by chron 174.45 W

Thursday Oct 23d

First & Middle moderate winds from the E by E Latter Fresh Breeze from the same quarter took in top gallant sails and double reefed the Top Sails Ship heading to the S.E

Lat by obs 46.30 Long by chron 171.43 W

Friday October the 24th 1856

Light airs from E by E at 10 PM wore ship to the S E the wind from E by S with rain

Saturday Oct 25th 56

Light winds from E by S ship heading to the E. fog & rain

Saturday Oct 25th

First part Calm Middle light airs from S W with rain Latter fine breze from W by W Course E by S employed in washing bare Chanced the day

Latt by obs 43.15 Long by obs 167 [illegible]

Sunday Oct 26th

First part light winds from S E all sail out Middle & Latter Strong winds from South ship under double reefed Topsails

Monday Oct 27th

The wind varying from W by N to S by W with squally weather making & taking in sail accordingly E by S the Course

Lat 40.45 S Long 160.49 W

Tuesday Oct 28

Strong gales from W by W ship under close reefed topsails & fore sail Middle & Latter more moderate made all sail Course S E

Latt 38.05 S Long 158.27 W

Wensday Oct 29th

Moderate winds from the S all sail out ship heading S E by E employed in fitting rigging

Lat 36.29 S Long 156 18 W

Thursday October the 30th 1856

Moderate breeze from the S SW employed repairing fore sail jear main royal mast also drying bone Latter calm

Lat by obs 35.26 N Long by chro 15 4. 16 W

Friday Oct the 31st

Calm. at 9 PM light airs from Ebb Ship heading to the S Latter fine breeze from E E employed in washing bone a sail in sight

Lat by obs 33 56 N Long by chro 154 53 W

Saturday Nov the 1st

Fresh gales from E E pleasant weather Ship heading to the S drying bone broke out bread

Sunday Nov 2nd

Light winds from S E. with rain squalls Ship heading to the E E

Monday Nov 3d

Variable winds with heavy rain squalls working ship to the S employed in washing Ship.

Tuesday Nov 4th

Light winds varying from S W to S E with rain cleaning ship

Wednesday Nov 5th

Variable winds with rain working ship to the Southward a ship in sight

Thursday Nov 6th 1856
Light winds Varying from S W to S E with rain
Ship heading different ways a sail in sight

Friday Nov the 7th
Moderate winds from the E S E. ship heading
to the S° rain squalls a sail in sight
employed various ways

Saturday Nov the 8th
Pleasant winds from the E S E with light
rain squalls broke out meat & coffee Course S by W
Lat 24.82 S Long 154.16 W

Sunday Nov 9th
Light winds from East Course S by W 1/2 W
a bark in sight steering West
Lat by obs 22.35 Long by chro 154.23 W

Monday Nov 10th
Light trades at day light saw the Island
of Mowee at 4 P M came to anchor in
the port of Lahina in 17 fathoms water

Tuesday Nov 11th
Employed in cleaning and painting
the iron work outside the ship

Wednes= Nov 12th
Employed in breaking out the fore
hold and painting Spars

Thursday Nov 13th
Employed in takeing freaght
discharged the first Mate

Friday Nov 14th
Employed in takeing freaght
discharged the cruisers

Saturday Nov 15th
Employed in takeing freaght

Sunday Nov 16th
the men on shore on liberty

Monday Nov 17th
Takeing freaght

Tuesday Nov 18th
Employed in breaking out the after hold
discharged the third mate

Wednesday Nov 19th
Takeing freaght

Thursday Nov 20th the same

Friday Nov. 21st
Breaking out between decks

Saturday Nov 22nd
Takeing freaght

Sunday Nov 23rd
The men on Liberty

Monday Nov 24th
Employed in taking freight

Tues Nove 25th
Employed in stowing oil

Wednesday Nov 26th
Employed in painting ship

Thursday Nov 27th
Much the same

Friday Nov 28th
Employed in gitting wattes

Saturday Nov 29th
Employed variously

Sunday Nov 30th
the Town on Liberty

Monday Dec 1st
Employed in gitting wattes

Tuesday Dec 2nd
First part calm middle part light winds at 1 P M got under weigh and stood out in the offing latter part ship lying offand on the Captain on shore so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 3rd
Commences with fine weather at 5 P M the Captain came onboard and then we ~~stuck~~ for home middle part light winds steering S S E latter part much the same so ends

Thursday Nov 4th 1856

This day commences with light winds from the Northard steering NE & employed variously middle part calm latter part much the same so ends

Lat 19 ° 04 N
Long 157 ° 20 W

Friday Nov 5th

First part calm at 4 P M fresh breese from the Eastard hoists in the topgallantsails middle part strong trades latter part much the same heading NE

Sunday Nov 7th

Strong trades heading NE by E employed in ships duty middle and latter part much the same

Lat 14 ° 20 N
Long 156 ° 49 W

Monday Dec 8th

commences with fresh trades heading NE middle part much the same latter part moderate employed in breaking out the after hatch to make a bone pen so ends

Lat 11 ° 34 N
Long 156 ° 33 W

Tuesday Dec 9th

Fresh breezes steering by the wind heading NE by E at work in the after hatch middle part strong breezes latter part the same at work in the after hatch so ends

No Obs

Wednesday Dec 10th

commences with a fresh breeze and thick weather employed variously middle part much the same latter part strong breeze with squalls employed in getting up rigging at 11 A M split the yid to ends

Lat 02 11 21 N

Long 155 11 07 W

Thursday Dec 11th

strong breze with squalls of rain bent a new jid middle part fresh breeze latter part much the same to ends

Lat 05 11 12 N

Long 155 11 24 W

Friday Dec 12th

the weather improves some at 6 P M set the topgollentsails split the mizen and bent a new one middle part fine latter usually employed variously a sailin right ahead so ends

Lat 03 11 38

Long 155 11 57

Saturday Dec 13th

fine employed in fitting rigging middle part rainy latter part fine employed in wetting hole drying bone &c so ends

Lat 01 11 54 N

Long 156 11 29 W

Sunday Dec 14th

fine weather employed in drying bone and various other jobs middle and latter part fine hedding S E so ends

Lat 00 11 43 N

Long

Monday Dec^{r} 15th

commences with fine weather employed in drying bove middle and latter part a fresh breeze employed variously heading SSE to ends

Lat 01.. 47 S
Long 157.. 50 W

Tuesday Dec 16th

commences with a fresh breeze employed in breaking out the fore hold middle and latt much the same found one of the shrouds on the larboard side of the fore rigging parted put another one up in the place of it, sent down the main royal yard to repair so ends

Lat 04 .. 00 S
Long 156 .. 26 West

Wednesday Dec 17th

commences with a fresh braze heading SSE. sent down the Mizen top gallant sail and made it smaller middle part fine shortened sail for land, but did not see any latter part fine employed variously to ends

Lat 06 .. 47 S
Long 155 .. 08

Thursday Dec 18th

fine weather employed variously bent the mizen top gallant sail &c middle part fine latter part the same employed variously to ends this day steering S by E

Lat 09 .. 20 S Long by Lunar 156 .. 00

Friday Dec 19th

commences with fine weather steering S sent up the main royal yard middle part fresh breeze shortened sail for land at daylight made sail but no land latter part fine doing ships so ends This day Lat 12 .. 29 S

by D Long 154 .. 50 W
by Acro Long 156 .. 05 W

Saturday Dec 20th

commences with fine wathe steering SbyW employed in setting up the head rigging and variously middle and latter part much the same ends Lat 14°20'
Long 156°25

Sunday Dec 21st

commences with fine weather employed in setting up rigging lost a man overboard cleared away a boat and picked him up again middle part light winds steering SbyW latter part fine employed in drying bone ends Lat 16°12'
by Lunar Long 157°38'W
by Chro Long 158°46'W

Monday Dec 22d

commences with light winds steering SbyW employed in drying bone middle part much the same latter part fine stowing water in the fore hold and doing ships duty
Lat 17°30'S
Long by Lunar 158°12'W
Long by Chro 159°24'W

Tuesday Dec 23rd

commences with fine weather steering SbyW employed variously middle part fine at daylight saw the Island of Wyetootake on the Weatern distance 15 Miles at 10 oclock sent in two boats for recruits to ends
by Chro Long 159°48'

Wednesday Dec 24th

fine weather ship lying off and on the captain on shore at sunset the captain came on board hoveing got some wood fruit &c middle part fine steering by the wind heading SbyW latter part fresh breeze employed in ships duty to ends
Lat 20°50'S
Long 160°46'W

Thursday Dec 25th

Commences with fine weather heading S middle part moderate latter part fine employed variously so ends Lat 22.53
Long 160.49

Friday Dec 26th

commences with fine weather heading S by E bent a new fore sail middle part fine steering S E latter part rainy employed in ships duty so ends

No Obs

Saturday Dec 27th

Commences with a hard rain storm steering S E middle part light winds and rain latter part fine bent a new lower studding sail and set it out so ends

Lat 25.5 S
Long No Obs

Sunday Dec 28th

commences with fine weather steering S E employed variously middle and and latter part much the same so ends

Lat 27.32 S
Long 160.49 West

Monday Dec 29th

commences with a fresh breeze steering S E middle and latter part much the same employed in drying bone.

Lat 30.02 S
Long 155.21 W

Tuesday Dec 30th

fine weather employed in drying bone steering S E middle and latter part the same

Lat 31.27 S
Long 152.27 W

Wednesday Dec 31st

commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading E S E employed in drying bone bent a new fore top mast studding sail and various other small jobs middle and latter part light winds heading Eastward

Lat 31.31
by Lunar — Long 150.58 W
by Croft — Long 151.03 W

Thursday. January 1st 1857

This day commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading E N E at 1 P M tacked ship to the Southard heading S S W employed variously middle part fine latter part the same employed in repairing sails so ends

Lat 33 ⁄⁄ 28 S
Long 151 ⁄⁄ 31 W

Friday Jan 2nd

commences with fine weather steering by the wind heading S E employed in repairing sails middle and latter part light winds and calms so ends Lat 34 ⁄⁄ 36 S
by Lunar Long 150 ⁄⁄ 42 ½ W
by Chro Long 150 ⁄⁄ 43 ½ W

Saturday Jan 3rd

commences with light winds from the E employed in repairing sails and cleaning the iron work outside the ship middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind heading S W employed in cleaning iron work so ends Lat 35 ⁄⁄ 00 S
Long 150 ⁄⁄ 35 W

Sunday Jan 4th

commences with a fresh breeze employed in cleaning the iron work middle part light winds steering by the wind heading S by E latter part much the same

Lat 36 ⁄⁄ 35 S
Long 150 ⁄⁄ 42 W

Monday Jan 5th

commences with light winds from the Eastward steering by the wind heading to the southward middle part light winds from the Northard steering S E by E latter much the same employed in cleaning the iron work so ends

No Obs

Tuesday Jan 6th 1857

first part light winds employed in cleaning iron work middle part much the same latter part calm employed variously so end

Lat 38 11 S
Long 149 11 48 W

Wednesday Jan 7th

first part calm middle part part fresh breze from the eastward steering by the wind heading S E latter part fine employed variously so ends

Lat 39 11 46 S
Long 150 11 10 W

Thursday Jan 8th

first part fine middle part the same steering S E by E latter part fresh breze so ends

Lat 41 11 2 30 S
Long 148 11 26 W

Friday Jan 9th

This day commences with a fresh breze from the N E steering S E by E employed variously middle and latter part fine saw a ship steering E S E so ends

Lat 43 11 30 S
Long 86 Obs

Saturday Jan 10th

This day commences with fine weather steering S E by E employed in making bone spunyarn middle part calm at 4 P M light breze from the southard at 7 P M strong breze steering E by S latter part much the same so ends James Somers of duty sick

86 Obs

Sunday Jan 11th

commences with a strong breze from the southard steering E by S at 6 P M doubled reefed the topsails carried away the jib and fly jib mainyard & gaff repaired them again and took in the mainsail and jib and took in the main boat and put her ova head at 12 mid night lost the spars part of the stern took in the foresail and mizen topsails latter part blowing heavy lying to under a close reefed maintopsail so ends

James Somers of duty sick

86 Obs

Monday Jan 12th

commences with a fresh gale from the southard at 5 P M moderates a little set the foretopsail and fore sail steering by the wind heading E middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze. with single reefed topsails steering by the wind heading E by S so ends James Somers of duty sick

Lat 44 11 S
Long 139 11 03 W

Tuesday Jan 13th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the southward steering by the wind heading E by S employed in fleeting the galley aft middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S W set in the jib and made it. smaller so ends James Somers sick

Lat 44 11 36 S
Long 135 11 20 W

Wednesday Jan 14th

This day commences with fine weather steering E S E employed variously at 6 P M sent out the jib middle part fine latter part fresh breeze from the N W steering E S E James Somers of duty sick

Lat N 6 O
Long

Thursday Jan 15th

commences with a fresh breeze from the Northard employed in ships duty at 6 P M the wind hauled round to the eastard at 6 P M reefed down blowing strong with rain heading S E middle part fresh gale hove to under doubled reefed maintopsail and foresail at 5 A M wind hauled the southard allowed ships to the eastard latter part wind S S W blowing strong steering East so ends James Somers sick Lat 45 11 57 S

Long 133 11 19 W

Friday Jan 16th

This day commences with a fresh gale from the S W steering E middle part fine all sail out the wind from the westard latter part much the same employed variously James Somers sick of duty

Lat 47 11 26 South
Long 129 11 46 West

Saturday Jan 17th

fine weather wind from the westard steering E employed in ships duty at 4 P M started the pumps did not free her until 7 P M middle and latter part fine steering E by S to ends James Somers sick No Obs

Sunday Jan 18th

commences with light winds from the N W employed in doing ships duty middle and latter part much the same steering E & S James Somers sick of duty to ends No Obs

Monday Jan 19th

commences with a moderate breze from the westard with a thick fog middle and latter part much the same steering E & S James Somers sick No Obs

Tuesday Jan 20th

commences with a fine breze from the W S W with a thick fog employed in ships duty middle and latter part raing to ends No Obs

Wednesday Jan 21st

fine breze from the westard steering E at 6 P M wind hauled to the southward middle part raing latter part fine wind N E to James Somers sick

Lat 51 ° 04 S

Long 12 ° 07 W

Thursday Jan 22nd

commences with a fresh breze from the N E steering by the wind heading E S E middle fresh breze from the westard steering E by N latter part fine to ends James Somers sick

Lat 52 ° 01 S

Long 108 ° 17 W

Friday Jan 23rd ''

commences with fine weather employed in ships duty middle part light winds from the N W/ with rain steering E by N latter part strong breeze from the southard under doubled reefed topsails so ends James Somers sick

No Obs''

Saturday Jan 24th

commences with a strong breeze from the southard steering E by N middle part moderate latter part fine wind S W so ends James Somers sick

Lat 52 '' 13 S

Long 101 12 25 W

Sunday Jan 25th ''

Commences with fine westher wind from the westard steering E by N at 7 P M carried away the foretop mast studding sail boom tookin the peices and sent out anothes middle part fine at 3 A M wind hauled to the eastard latter part fresh breze from the S E heading to the N E so ends James Somers sick

Lat 51 '' 47 S

Long 97 '' 46 W

Monday Jan 26th ''

Commences with a fresh breze from the S E steering by the wind heding E N E middle part moderate latter part much the same steering E by S wind from the westard so ends this day James Somers sick and off duty

Lat 52 '' 08 South

Long 94 '' 11 West

Tuesday Jan 27th 1857

Commences with light winds from the W½N steering E half S middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes & sail ahead so ends James Somers sick Lat 53 11 18 S Long 90 11 47 W

Wednesday Jan 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W steering E half S middle and latter part much the same so ends James Somers and Manuel sick

No Obs.

Thursday Jan 29th

fresh gale from the westard steering E half S middle part moderate latter part the same the wind from the Northard so ends steering E James Somers and Manuel sick

Friday Jan. 30th

Commences with fresh breezes winds from the N W steering E saing middle part much the same at 8 AM carried away the foretopmast studding boom latter part fresh gales from the westard steering E half S passed a merchant bark hove to so ends James Somers and Manuel sick Lat 57 11 S

Long 75 11 49 W

Saturday Jan 31st

Commences with a fresh gale from the westard steering E by S at 2 PM exchanged signals with a large clipper ship she showed a blue and white signal with a star in the blue saw two more ships all bound west middle and latter part strong breezes steering E by S half S James Somers and Manuel sick so ends

Lat 57 11 30 S

Long 69 11 28 W

Sunday February 1st

Commences with a strong breeze steering E by S half S at 2 AM carried away a topmast studding boom middle part light winds passed a ship bound latter part fresh breezes from the westard steering E S E James somers on duty so ends Lat 57 11 24 S

by Lunar Long 64 11 14 W

by Chro.t Long 64 11 17 W

Monday Feb 2od 1857

Commences with a fresh breeze from the westard steering E N E at 6 P M altered her course to N E by E saw several ships all bound westard middle and latter part much the same steering N E employed in making a studingsail boom sounds Manned sick

Lat 56 ,, 30 N Long 59 ,, 12 W

Tuesday Feb 3rd

Commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the westard steering N E middle part much the same latter part wind from the southard steering N E by N sounds sick No Obs

Wednesday Feb 4th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N E steering N E by N half N middle and latter part much the same sounds Manned sick Lat 53 ,, 15 S

Long 53 ,, 15 W

Thursday Feb 5th

Commences with fine weather the wind from the southard steering N E by N half N middle part calm latter part light wind from the E sounds

Lat 51 ,, 40 South

Friday Feb 6th

Commences with light wind from the Eastard steering by the wind heading N by E middle part freshgales from the Eastard at 8 P M called all hands to take in sail latter part fresh breeze steering N E by N sounds No Obs

Saturday Feb 7th

Commences with a fresh gale from the N E middle part moderate latter part light winds from the Eastard steering by the winds heading N N E sounds Lat 47 ,, 36 N Long 47 ,, 12 W

Sunday Feb 8th

Commences with light winds from the southard middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes from the N E steering N E by N sounds this day ,, ,, Lat 45 ,, 28 S

Long 45 ,, 57 W

Monday Feb 9th 1857

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N E saw a number of finbacks middle part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from the E steering by the winds heading N N E so ends No Obsv

Tuesday Feb 10th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastd middle and latter part much the same steering by the wind heading N N E so ends No Obs

Wednesday Feb 11th

Commences with a fresh gale from the Eastard middle part much the same steering N E latter part steering by the wind heading N N E so ends
Lat 39 ll 32 S
Long 42 ll 17 W

Thursday Feb 12th

Commences with a fresh gale from the Eastard under doubled reefed topsails headed N E by N middle part moderate latter part calm employed in fitting rigging so ends
Lat 38 ll 00 S
Long 41 ll 08 W

Friday Feb 13th

first part calm & P M light breeze from the Eastard steering by the wind heading E N E middle part light winds from the eastard steering N E latter part much the same employed variously
Lat 37 ll 03 S
Long 39 ll 18 W

Saturday Feb 14th

first part fine wind from the Southard steering N E middle part much the same latter part wind from the N steering by the wind heading E N E so ends the day
Lat 36 ll 04 S
Long 37 ll 56 W

Sunday Feb 15th

first part fresh breeze from the N W steering by the wind heading E N E employed in fitting rigging m middle and latter part much the same
Lat 34 ll 36 S
Long 35 ll 12 W

Monday Feb 16th

first part fresh breze from the North'd steering by the wind heading N Eby E at 11 P M the wind hauled to the southard steering N E by N latter part calm with rain so ends No Obs

Tuesday Feb 17th

first part calm and raing at 2 P M light baffling winds from all quarters middle part light wind from the eastard steering by the wind heading N N E latter part fresh breze from the Southard steering N E employed in fitting rigging so ends

Lat 31 11 49 S
Long 33 11 06 W

Wednesday Feb 18th

first part fine wind from the southard steering N E employed in fitting rigging middle and latter part much the same at 10 A M got a lunar Observation so ends Lat 29 11 50 S

by Chro Long 31 11 55 W
by Lunars Long 31 11 34 W

Thursday Feb 19th

Commences with fine weather wind from the S E steering N E all hands employed in fitting rigging middle and latter part much the same at 9 A M got a lunar Observation so ends Lat 27 11 20

by Chro Long 30 11 25 W
by Lunar Long 30 11 00 W

Friday Feb 20th

first part fine weather employed in fitting rigging at sunset fresh brezes from the S E steering N E threes sail in sight all bound North middle and latter part light winds from all quarters employed in bundling Some 6 thirst in night... three men viz Spanish John Portuguese Joe and Mahmud George so ends Lat 25 11 25 S

Long 30 11 00

Saturday Feb 21st 1857

first part light winds from the N W steering by the wind heading N E all hands employed in handleing bowe middle and latter part much the same five ships in sight two men sick Spanish John and Manuel George

Lat 25° 06' S Long 22° 14' W

Sunday Feb 22d

first part fine employed in handleing bowe and wetting hold steering by the wind heading N E middle and latter part much the same two men sick Spanish John and Manuel George so ends

Lat 23° 46 S
Long 27° 48 W

Monday Feb 23rd

first part fine weather steering by the wind heading N E by E the wind from the Northard middle and latter part much the same employed variously Manuell and John on duty so ends Lat 22° 23 S

Long 26° 19 W

Tuesday Feb 24th

first part light winds from the N W steering by the wind heading N N E employed in bending old sails and repairing new ones middle part calm latter part light winds from the S E steering N so ends

James Sowers sick

Lat 21° 52 S
Long 26° 30 W

Wednesday Feb 25th

first part light winds from the S E steering N employed in repairing sails and cleaning the iron work outside the ship middle part fine employed in setting up fore and main stays so ends

Lat 20° 46 S Long 27° 08' W

Thursday Feb 26th

first part fine employed in setting up the headriggin middle part light winds from the S E steering N latter part much the same employed in setting up rigging so ends.

Lat 19° 00 S
Long 27° 58 W

Friday Feb 27 1857

first part fine weather winds from the eastard steering N all hands employed in setting up rigging middle and latter part much the same so ends Lat 17.05

Saturday Feb 28th Long 28.25

first part fine light trades steering N employed in fitting rigging middle and latter part fresh breezs so ends the day Lat 14.34 S

Long 29.49 W

March 1st

first part fresh trade steering N all hands employed in fitting rigging setting hole and various other jobs at 6 P M tried the pumps but could get no water middle part fine at daylight tried the pumps but found them both dry no water in the well room latter part fine so ends

Lat 11.56 S

Long 30.33 W

Monday March 2nd

first part fine steering N at sunset saw a sail on the weather bow middle part fine at daylight saw a sail at 8 A M boarded the barque Rosetta of London 36 days from London bound to Rio De Janeiro got some tea and a few papers returned of board tried the pumps but could get no water took them both out but could find nothing the matter put them down again so ends

Lat 09.35 S

Chro Long 31.42 W

Lunar Long

March 3rd

first part fine weather steering N all hands employed in fitting rigging middle part light winds with heavy squalls of rain latter part fine so ends Lat 07.49 S

Long 32.00 W

Wednesday March 4th

commences with light winds steering N all hands employed in fitting rigging middle part fine latter part fresh breezs employed wetting hole fitting rigging painting spars &c &c so ends Lat 05.25 South

Long 32.50.30 W

Thursday March 5th 1857

commences with fresh breezes steering N E employed in fitting rigging and painting spars saw a steamer bound to the southward middle and latter part much the same so ends this day

Lat 02 ,, 27 S
Long 33 ,, 34 ,, 30

Friday March 6th

first part fine weather steering N half E employed in fitting spars rigging and various other jobs middle and latter much the same so ends

Lat 00 ,, 16 North
Long 34 ,, 34 W

Saturday March 7th

first part fine at 3 P M took the wind from the N E with squalls of rain steering by the wind employed in fitting rigging cleaning ship and various other jobs at 11 P M fresh breezes handed the fore and mizen topgallant sails at 11 and 20 minutes parted the iron band to the jib martingal and carried away the jibboom parted the jib stay and one of the guys called all hands to clear the wreack and shorten sail at one A M sent the watch below latter part moderate breeze steering N under single reefed topsails employed in making a new jibboom so ends this unlucky day

Silvia sick

Lat 01 ,, 50 N
Long 35 ,, 27 ,, 30 W

Sunday March 8th

first part fine ship steering N all hands employed in fitting rigging and making a new jibboom middle and latter part fresh breeze from the N E steering by the wind heading N N W so ends

Silvia sick

Lat 03 ,, 50 N
Long 36 ,, 16 W

Monday March 9th 1857

first part fine weather middle part much the same steering by the wind heading N N W at 8 A M exchanged signals with the English clipper ship White Star bound to the Northard lost sight strong trades to ends

Lat 05 ll 47 S
Long 37 ll 51 W

Silvia sick

Tuesday March 10th

first part fresh breezes employed in repairing the mizen topsail and various other jobs middle and latter much the same steering by the wind heading N N W to ends Silvia sick

Lat 07 ll 56 S
Long 39 ll 57 W

Wednesday March 11th

first part strong breezes employed variously middle and latter part strong trades with heavy squalls of rain steering N N W to ends

Lat 10 ll 28 S
Long 41 ll 44 W

Silvia sick

Thursday March 12th

first part strong breeze employed in fitting the davit tackles clearing ship and various other jobs middle part strong breezes steering N N W at 7 A M took in the mizentopsail at 10 A M close reefed the fore topsail and reefed the mainsail to suit

Lat 12 ll 55 S
Long 43 ll 49 W

Silvia sick

Friday March 13th

first part strong breeze employed in cleaning and painting and various other jobs about the ship to suit to the westard middle and latter part strong breezes with heavy squalls steering N N W

silvia and John sick

Lat 15 ll 10 S
Long 45 ll 30 W

Saturday March 14th 1857

first fresh breezes from the E & N E steering N° N° W° employed in ships duty at 4 P M saw a sail on the weather bow bound to the N°ward middle part moderate breze ship under doubled reffed topsails latter part fresh breze employed in painting the after part of the ship out side and sending out the jib boom so ends silvia and John nick Lat 17.. 16 N° Long 46.. 46 W°

Sunday March 15th

this day commences with strong breze and squally weather steering N N° W° employed in setting up the head rigging at 4 P M set the jib middle part fresh breeze from the eastard latter part much the same employed in painting so ends this day Silvia and John nick

Lat 19.. 29 N°
Long 49.. 00 W°

Monday March 16th

first breze from the eastard steering N° N° W° middle and latter part much the same employed in painting cleaning about the ship so ends silvia and John nick Lat 21.. 46 N° Long 51.. 04 W°

Tuesday March 17th

first part fresh breze from the E^st steering N° W° by N half N employed variously middle part fine latter part much the same employed in painting inside and out so ends Silvia and John nick

Lat 23.. 23 N° Long 52.. 26 W°

Wednesday March 18th

first part fine weather the wind from the E & E steering N° W° by N employed in painting middle and latter part much the same so ends silvia and John nick Lat 24.. 48 N° Long 54.. 25 W°

Thursday March 19th 1857

fine weather with a light wind from the Eastard steering
N.W by N employed in painting ships middle
part much the same latter part moderate breze from
the S.E obarvgue in sight on the lee bow at 9
A.M got a lunar Observation so ends Lat 26.. 04 N
Silvina and John sick by Lunar Long 55.. 48 W
by Chro Long 55.. 43 W

Friday March 20th

first part fine the wind from the S.E steering N.W
half W employed in painting ships outside and various
other jobs about the ships middle part fine latter part much
the same sent out the fly jib boom at 9 A.M got a lunar Ob.
so ends Silvia and John sick
Lat 27.. 46 N
by Lunar Long 57 49 W
by Chro Long 57.. 46 W

Saturday March 21st

first part fine weather the wind from the southard steering
N.W half W employed variously middle part much
the same latter part wind from the S.W employed in bending
new sails and various other jobs so ends Silvia and John sick
Lat 28.. 48 N
Long 59.. 54

Sunday March 22nd

first part light winds from the westard steering by the
wind heading to the Northard employed in setting
hold and bending sails middle and latter part calm
and light airs from the N.E steering N.W half W
so ends Silvia and John sick
Lat 29.. 08 N Long 61.. 03.. 30 W

Monday March 23d

first part light airs from the Northard steering by the
wind heading west by N middle part fresh breezy
heading W.S.W at daylight handed fore
and mizen topgallant sails exchanged signals with
the ship Traffic Bird of Philadelphia bound to
the Southard latter part strong breezy ship under
doubled reefed topsails heading W employed variously
so ends Silvia sick John on duty again
Lat 28.. 21 N
Long 63.. 22.. 30 W

Tuesday March 24th AD 1857

first part strong breezes from the N.E employed in various jobs about the ships at sunset sent the lower ships
yards sharpened to, sails and Main Topgallant sails
heading N.W by W middle and latter part light
airs ships heading to the westard employed in breaking out the
fore hold and various other small jobs about the ships
saw a barque and brig bound to the Eastard so ends

Silvia sick

Lat 29 ll 60 N
Long 65 ll 05 ll 30 W

Wednesday March 25th

first part light airs from the Northard steering by
the wind heading to the Westard employed in breaking
out the fore hold middle part calm latter light wind
from the westard employed in setting up the riggin
exchanged signals with a foreign brig so ends

Lat 29 ll 33 N
Long 65 ll 12 W

Thursday March 26th

first part moderate breeze from the W.S.W to W by
N & W by N employed variously at 9 P.M strong
breze from the westard handed the topgallant sails
at midnight double reefed the topsails at daylight close
the fore and mizen topsail and reefed the mainsail took
in the jib at 8 A.M calm employed in heaving
the lee works overboard at 11 ½ P.M had a heavy squall
with rain took in the fore and mizen topsails and the courses
the very last part of this day calm so ends

Silvia on duty

N.B Olsen

Sunday March 27th

first part calm employed in heaving the log wash overboard at 4 P M a fresh breeze from the S W set doubled reefed topsails steering N W by W at 11 P M wind hauled to the W S W tacked ship to the northard at 3 A M tacked to the N E at 8 A M tacked to the northard latter part fresh breze heading W S W employed variously saw birds bound to the eastard 10 ends

Lat 30 11 S
Long 66 11 26 W

Saturday March 28th

first part fresh breze from the N W steering by the wind heading W S W employed in ships duty saw a sail bound to the S E middle part moderate breze tacked ship to the N W at 8 A M turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the main topgallant sail onbent the Mainsail to repair at 11 A M bent it again latter part fine heading North 10 ends

Lat 31 11 31 N
Long 66 11 01 W

James Bowler sick

Sunday March 29th

fine weather the wind from the W S W steering by the wind heading North employed variously at 7 A M the headed to the Southard at 10 P M shifted very sudden to the N E and came on to rain and blow doubled reefed the topsails and set the courses and jib steering N W by W at Midnight calm at daylight light breze from the S W at 8 A M the wind headed to the Northard latter part a fresh breze from the N W steering by wind heading W S W 10 ends

Lat 32 11 03 N
Long 66 11 41 W

James Bowler sick

Monday March 30th

first part fresh breze from the N W steering by the wind heading W S W at 3 P M reefed the topsails middle part light winds at 2 A M tacked to the N W heading N by E latter part fine employed variously 10 ends

Lat 32 11 15 N
Long 66 11 30 W

James Bowler sick

Tuesday March 31st 1857

first part fresh breze from the S W heading N by E employed in heaving out water and other jobs about the ship middle part light breze from the S'd latte part fresh breze from the N'd heading to the W'd so ends James Fowler sick No Obs

Wednesday April 1st

first part light winds and clams with rain at 4 P M took a fresh gale from the N'd took in sail and hove to under a close reef Main topsail heading to the W'd at 8 A M moderate made sail and steered ship to the N E latte part calm so ends there men of duty sick James Fowler Antoine Silvia and Rectahell Bishop

Lat 33.53 N
Long 67.50 W

Thursday April 2d

first part calm at 2 A M light breze from the S W steering N W by W employed variously at 3 P M got a Lunar Observation Two sail in sight Long by Lunars 67.57 by Chro 67.52 W middle part strong breze from the S W at 2 A M hove to under a close reefed main topsail heading W S W West at 5 A M Kept of S W by S latte part moderate wind from the S W ship under close reefed topsail heading S W by W so ends No Obs

Silvia and bishop sick Fowler on duty

Friday April 3rd

first part moderate breze from the S W by W heading S E at 4 P M veered ship to the W'd and took in the fore topsail middle part moderate breze under close reef topsails heading W by South latte part set double reefed topsails main sail and jib heading N W by W so ends Lat 34.52 N

Long 70.15 W

Silvia and Bishop sick

Saturday April 4th 1857

First part fresh breze from the N N E steering by the wind heading S W under triple reef topsail and Main topgallant sail three ships in sight at 6 P M took in the Main topgallant sail at 8 P M set it again at 10 P M the wind hauled to the N.E. middle part light wind steering N by W latter part much the same employed in setting sails

Silvia sick Bishop on duty

No Observ

Sunday April 5th

first part light winds from the N.E. steering N by W employed variously middle part much the same latter part fine pleasent [illegible] steering N by W half W

Silvia sick

Lat 35.10 N

Long 70.58 W

Monday April 6th

first part fine the wind South steering N by W half W one sail in sight at 5 P M saw a shoal of Black Fish middle part fresh braze from the Southard steering N W at daylight saw two brigs bound to the southard at 10 A M hauled in the studding sails and handed the fore and mizen topgallant sails and Main royal at 12 Merd reefed the fore and mizen topsails blowing strong in ends No Observ

silvia

Tuesday April 7th

commences with a strong breeze from the South at 1 P M took in the Main topgallant sail doubled reefed the main topsail and luffed to the wind with the head yards aback heading E by S sounded got 27 fathoms grey sand with yellow specks braced full heading E S E at 6 P M sounded again 32 fathoms white sand with black specks at 7 reefed the foresail and set it at 8 P M the wind hauled to the westard at 11 P M 28 fathoms middle strong breze with rain and hail heading S by W ship under doubled reefed maintopsail at 3 A M veered ship to the N at daylight made sail steering North at 9 A M made the land at 10 A M raised the Montauk lighthouse bearing N N E distance 5 leagues latter part fine steering N E Block Island in sight sounds

silvia and the cook sick

Wednesday April 8th 1857

First part fine weather the wind from the ~~north~~ W W S W
Hauling S E employed in sending up the fore and
mizen royal mast at 4 P M took a pilot at 10 P M come
to anchor inside of Sandy point light so ends the
Voyage

Sept the 7

Sept 7 Oliver Lee Discharged Sick At Tyall
Sept 7 Justus Steavens Discharged Sick At Tyall

ENJOYS
hod and results when
is taken; it is pleasant
r to the taste, and acts
mptly on the Kidneys,
wels, cleanses the sys-
, dispels colds, head-
rs and cures habitual
Syrup of Figs is the
of its kind ever pro-
g to the taste and ac-
n stomach, prompt in
truly beneficial in its
d only from the most
reeable substances, its
qualities commend it
ve made it the most
y known.
gs is for sale in 50
—all leading drug-
liable druggist who
it on hand will pro-
tly for any one who
Do not accept any

FIG SYRUP CO.
FRANCISCO, CAL.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Every Day
Is Bargain Day

Suits — Cassimeres and Cheviots well made of choice fabrics; formerly sold at $8.00 and $10.00 — Now $5

Overcoats — All right in every respect were $10 to $12, but they are small sizes —We may have your size in the lot . . . . . — Now $5

Kerseys		Ulsters	
The $12.00 ones are now	$9.50	$12 in value now only	$8.50
The 10.00 ones are now	7.00	9 in value now only	6.00

Reefers
We have reduced the whole line so that instead of $12, $10, $8, it's now
$8.00, $6.00, $4.00

Gifford & Company
22 Pleasant Street.
Opposite Standard.

e distant western sea
of the spring ice floes
which at first they took
ing steamer. The Arc-
t breaking and it was
y for such an arrival.
d speculatively the
as watched until it
ently under fore and
ith jibs and staysails
hin about ten miles,
plain that the vessel
manned back set firmly
of ice, which was mov-
the rate of five or six
There was no signal
. The Americans on
their firearms without
otice from those on
ericans on shore soon
he luckless crew must
ome terrible disaster.
believed that the
as the floating sepul-
whalers caught in the
vious fall.
t in jumping into kay-
g off to the derelict.
n it was three miles
o the bark. Once on
rs found her to be the
oenix of New Bedford.
was made, but noth-
ostly was discovered—
scars and wrenched
showed the terrible
ging the vessel had

t and jibboom were
e and aft yards amid
ds of sail were still
l was half-filled with
doubt this solid car-
t carried her hull
ng cargo.
cked up her story and
r last trip this tat-
d derelict had been
esome patrol of the
is considered as en-
experienced whalers
ve floated across or
e in her circuit from
the Asiatic coast.
spoken what a narra-
mysteries she might

rie journeyings were
While the curious vis-
mythe were rummag-
the icefield in which
ted swung away from
e lonely derelict took
gain toward the dis-

ck away such instru-
le things as were still
left her amid the
thfire ashes at one
d twenty miles while
ard of her. The last
g Phoenix that sum-
she disappeared at
e dim and distant

year Captain Warren
nce crushed in the
edere loggerhead by a
d the Young Phoenix
her last reported trip
fe took from her some
naterials.
ing years her appari-
spoken. Is she at the
ectic, or harbored in
farthest northern ice,
ystallized paradise of
her unknown voyages
he that of land or
polar explorers have
to reach? Had Nan-
been passengers on her
s have been glad to
he most northernmost
e?
g Phoenix became a
odically reappearing
the ice floes of the dis-
he north, is one of its
storms and terrible
es abandoned by her
e wreck, gives over
why some seamen give
ost ship.
was one of a fleet of
ing off the west shore
w, the northernmost
erican continent.
a terrific storm came
west, something most
ason of the year.
ge mushroom-shaped
d, with the cap facing
ou have a perfect idea
On both sides of the
ch the crown of
tying sand shoals, is
ge, though of course
three places is under
crown which happens
fa storm. What is
lagoon or anchorage
storms is on the east
for lands.
orable August hurri-
a clear southern sky
promptly scampered
d, between the crown
the shoals, and cast
of the storm was so
e Young Phoenix, and
the Westwing and the
d their anchors. The
schooner, was picked
e giant waves and
ely to pieces. Her
by great good luck
e May and Susan and
ere stranded on the
t of the fleet slipped
sea.
oenix in striking the
ost her rudder. She
ded on the Bounde-
ried away the fore-
of the latter. The
ost her flying jibboom

separated, the Young
her rudder, scurrying
northward on the port tack. Every effort was made by the crew to wear round. The mizzen mast was cut away, and all sail made forward, but without effect. By this time she had worked herself far off shore and was beating into heavy ice. In this terrible mess the crew saw nothing else to do but abandon the fated vessel. At 2 o'clock in the morning, the tempest still raging, the crew tumbled into the small boats. They were rescued at daylight by the steam bark Orca. The abandoned Young Phoenix drifted polewards before the driving storm and that's the last the whalers saw of her that season, and that is the way she began her unrecorded and mysterious travels in unexplored north seas.

Her remarkable drifting since goes far to prove the correctness of Nansen's theory that the Arctic ocean is a wide river, having a current that sets polewards, and that a vessel capable of withstanding the force of the ice pack might in time be borne across the pole's station. Some mariners argue that Nansen may be in error in assuming that this polar drift does not touch any part of the American continent.

Captain Elwood S. West of the Horatio, who witnessed the Point Barrow disaster when the abandoned vessel disappeared in the north, has very decided opinions on the subject. The captain is exceptionally intelligent; moreover, he is a close student of Arctic exploration.

When the Young Phoenix passed northward in the ice, and later driftings when she followed the same track after having been boarded off Cape Smythe, she coursed along the 160th meridian. The distance she drifted in and out of the ice packs, and the question as to whether she is imprisoned in a crush of ice now moving across the pole that will eventually drift out on the Spitzbergen side, are subjects of speculation.

Captain West's observations convince him that a strong polar current, practically from spring to fall, courses from the break of the American continent at Point Barrow, due north. He believes that if taken advantage of in some propitious season, when this side of the Arctic ocean is exceptionally open, a condition which occurs in every four or five years, a vessel built on lines similar to those of the Fram could penetrate to a point where the winter set back of the current would affect her so little that in another year or two she could make across or closely past, the pole.

In other words, the polar current has no continuous set, but follows a course to and fro between the American coast and the pole. During the lesser number of months in the year, when the ice pack is heaviest, it moves with the course of the wind, which is southwest. This might be described as the setback from the pole. The remainder of the year, including the open season, the current and ice drift, much more rapid then, are governed by an unvarying southwest wind, which blows on to the pole.

The Young Phoenix has gone at least three times on this current, after having been beaten back two seasons below the 70th parallel. As her hold is solid with frozen water it is not improbable that, having finally voyaged north in one of the exceptionally open years, she has passed the line of the reactive tides, and is now wedged in the mass that is slowly crunching over the pole and south on the Atlantic side. Will Atlantic mariners be the ones to catch the next glimpse of this wandering ghost ship?

A NOTED WHALER.

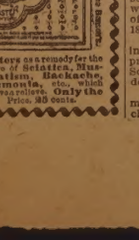
Young Phoenix Was Built on Honor on the Wesport River.

The Young Phoenix was built on the Westport river, in 1826, for the late John Avery Parker, who fitted her for eight consecutive voyages, among which were several ranking high in whaling history. On one occasion she returned home [illegible] months with every cask filled, while on two other occasions she took rising 3,000 barrels of sperm oil each time. Her first voyage to the North Pacific resulted in a rich catch for crew and owners. On that cruise she captured nearly 2,000 barrels of oil and took between 40,000 and 50,000 pounds of bone. In fact the Young Phoenix, which by the way always hailed from New Bedford, was one of the most fortunate vessels that ever sailed out of this port. For 13 voyages her catchings of oil and bone amounted to over $1,000,000. Upon the death of John Avery Parker she was purchased by William Phillips & Son and fitted by that firm until 1881, when she was sold to George F. Bartlett, who again sent her north. She was abandoned while in command of Captain Millard. At the time she was left to her fate her rudder was badly jammed in the ice and a hole was stove in her bow. She was owned at that time by Mr. Bartlett, George R. Phillips and others living in this city. She was built on honor, and had one of those old fashioned bows so strongly suggestive of sternway rather than headway. She always sailed ship rigged, and her owners were never inclined to change her rig, although on her fatal cruise the master in command removed the yards on her mizzenmast, but the stick never was that of a bark. She was a vessel of about 377 tons.

New York Hotels.

The completion of another great Astor hotel in New York, with an immense capacity for the entertainment of guests, is a further step in a direction toward which the inn-keeping trade has long been tending. It is questionable whether the smaller houses can long compete successfully with these magnificent palaces in the Fifth avenue and in Broadway. The quiet, old-fashioned visitor will continue to prefer the cozy place to which he has long been accustomed, and in which he feels completely at home, but visitors of this sort are less frequent than they used to be. In the blood of the newer generation there is a ferment, a ferment like the fizz to champagne, and the youngsters prefer the noisier and more bustling places. Whether they come to the metropolis on serious business or not, they always come for fun, and to them the place for fun is where the lights are brightest and the music most gay most gay. If it be that the smaller and quieter places are doomed to pass away, we shall be sorry, just as we are sorry to see the houses in which the men who are now our grandfathers were born, torn down to make room for the soaring skyscraper, in which there is neither dignity, beauty nor security. Youth, to be sure, is best, but there is a placid dignity in age not to be despised; the new is for the young, and, therefore, for the best, but in the old there is a charm, a repose, and a content that are worth saving, if not worth striving for. The great new hotels, like the department stores, are inevitable, but they are, after all, not the end of the social evolution, but only a part.—Leslie's Weekly.

50 Highest Awards



to Benson's Plasters as a remedy for the prompt relief and cure of Sciatica, Neuralgia, Rheumatism, Backache, Pleurisy, Pneumonia, etc., which other plasters fail to even relieve. Only the genuine effective. Price, 25 cents.

GREATER NEW YORK'S BIRTH.

Fitting Commemoration of the Municipality's Inauguration.

Immense Parade and Brilliant Illuminations in Honor of Event.

Bedlam Breaks Loose as Flag of New City is Unfurled.

New York, Jan. 1.—The exit of the old year and the inauguration of Greater New York was celebrated fittingly last night. One of the events that marked the occasion was a parade conducted under the auspices of the New York Journal.

Old City hall was brilliantly illuminated with strings of electric lights, beautifully colored electrical shields and American flags composed of revolving lights. On the dome of the municipal building were placed eight search lights that flashed in all directions and cut across the electric lights that blazed their rays from the roofs of the post office and newspaper buildings.

Many of the buildings surrounding the park were decorated with handsome electrical devices, while several bands of music vied with the bearers of trumpets and tin horns in entertaining the populace.

Notwithstanding the waiting elements and the announcement made in the early afternoon that the carnival and parade would be postponed, a great crowd of merrymakers, paraders, masqueraders, wheelmen and members of various societies with numberless floats met at the rendezvous around Union square ready to march through the rain and mud to honor the old city and welcome the new one.

Col. George M. Smith of the 69th regiment acted as marshal and promptly at 10 15 the order of march was given. Following the police escort came the marshal and his aids and they were followed by a band, leading the Chicago delegation who were in five open carriages.

Next in line were several uniformed bodies of men consisting of the Robert Anderson battery, Veteran Firemen, Irish Volunteers and the Naval battalions. The German societies joined in the procession at Fifteenth street. Following them was an immense float representing the Brooklyn bridge, with the cables made of evergreen, on which the wedding of Father Knickerbocker and Miss Brooklyn was being celegrated in true German style.

Then followed float after float in rapid succession. Six divisions of wheelmen, consisting of the marshal's staff, military division, couriers, manufacturers' division, the organizations, and grotesques were in line. In front and behind these were representatives of volunteers in all departments, soldiers, firemen and others.

Shortly after 10 o'clock some hundreds of soldierly looking citizens carrying Chinese lanterns marched to a position of vantage in front of City hall. They represented the singing societies of Brooklyn and New York.

At 10 30 Mr. Green, the father of Greater New York, William Sohmer and Bruno Oscar Klein were escorted to the platform. Mr. Klein was the judge of the choral singing. The choral society sang the German chorals in turn.

Bands playing on the lawn gave the signal that the parade was approaching, and one hour before midnight the first of the procession turned into the park. A huge balloon with trailing light was sent up and as it swept across the park a blazing American flag floated down and remained burning until the balloon was out of sight.

At exactly 12 o'clock the search lights on the neighboring buildings were turned upon the flag staff of the City hall. As the hands pointed the exact hour a little white ball was seen to climb the staff slowly. The mayor of San Francisco had touched the button and the electric current sent the furled flag of the city of New York to the top of the staff.

Here it broke out and swung into the breeze. Then bedlam broke loose. Hundreds of bombs were thrown into the air, sending down their showers of blazing stars and the salute of a hundred guns was fired by the second battery of the national guard. Not long afterwards the crowds dispersed.

THE PASSING OF BROOKLYN.

Elaborate Ceremony Marks the Farewell of the City of Churches.

New York, Jan. 1.—The passing of Brooklyn as a municipality into that of Greater New York was observed with elaborate ceremony last night at the Brooklyn City hall. Within the building was handsomely decorated and the guests were presented with handsome souvenir programmes on which were inscribed: "In commemoration of the passing of the city of Brooklyn, 1834-1897."

The exercises began with a reception in the mayor's office at which were present Mayor Wurster and ex-Mayors Schieren, Boody, Whitney and Schroeder.

Later Mayor Wurster presided at a meeting held in the common council chamber.

St. Clair McKelway delivered an oration "From Great to Greater." This was followed by the reading of the poem "The Passing of Brooklyn," by Will Carleton. Rev. J. M. Farrar delivered an address on "Commerce and Church," after which Rev. Father Sylvester Malone pronounced the benediction.

Mr. McKelway gave the greeting "Mr. Mayor and friends: Let our words and the spirit of our words be farewell and hail. Farewell to the city of Brooklyn and hail to the city of New York."

"Much has made Brooklyn great," he said, "Brooklyn shall help make New York greater. Greater New York in the common speech of men has already been established. But let none think that New York can be made greater without Brooklyn being made greater with New York. As we affect our sister boroughs so shall they affect us."

During the night about 10,000 people attended the reception in the City hall where at midnight the bell in the tower rang in the new year and the new city.

LUCILLE PULITZER DEAD.

Clever Debutante of Bar Harbor Season a Victim of Typhoid.

Bar Harbor, Me., Jan. 1.—Miss Lucille, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Pulitzer of New York, died at Chatwold, their summer home, at 4 o'clock yesterday after an illness from typhoid fever lasting over four months. The end has been expected since Christmas, when a rapid change for the worse set in.

Miss Lucille was in her 18th year and last summer made her debut in Bar Harbor society. Her illness followed shortly afterwards. The Pulitzers delayed their departure, and much of the family, with a retinue of servants have been here since. The most noted specialists in the country were employed, and the daughter's condition had improved so greatly that Mr. Pulitzer intended leaving for his winter home on Jekly island in a few days. The sons of Mr. Pulitzer, summoned from Harvard, were at the bedside.

Miss Lucille was one of the cleverest of the debutantes of last summer here.

A special train conveyed the remains to New York today, and interment will take place in that city.

Chicago's Low Death Rate.

Chicago, Jan. 1.—The city of Chicago for the year that closed yesterday shows a death rate the lowest on record in this city or any other city of more than 200,000 inhabitants. The rate is less than 14 to 1,000 population.

ABOUT CROUP.

The first symptom of true croup is hoarseness, this is followed by the croupy cough. If your children are subject to croup, watch for these symptoms and give Chamberlain's Cough Remedy as soon as they appear, and it will prevent the attack. It is a certain cure for croup and can always be depended upon. For sale by C. H. & H. A. Lawton, C. T. Bosworth & Co., Church & Hammond, L. H. White, Pease & Dandurand, and Gideon Thorsen.

Don't Feed Your Horse
on poor hay when we are selling
Choice and No. 1 Hay
at so low a price. Large or small bales.

Tangled Rye Straw.
Oat Straw.
F. T. Akin & Co.
Walnut and Water Sts.

PILLSBURY'S BEST

Best Wheat,
Best Methods,
Best Mills
in the World.

Daily Capacity,
25,000 Barrels.

GOOD BREAD can never be made without good flour. Use PILLSBURY'S BEST, which has been the standard flour of the world for over 25 years, and is today recommended by the leading grocers and cooks throughout the country, and you will ALWAYS have the BEST BREAD.

DENISON PLUMMER CO., General Agents, New Bedford, Mass.

REX GRANITE AND MARBLE WORKS

MONUMENTS—HEADSTONES

From all standard American and foreign Granites. Now is the time to get ready for Spring Delivery.

S. T. REX--88 DARTMOUTH ST.

ELECTRICS PASS THE OFFICE.

YOUNG LEITER'S WHEAT DEAL.

Sitting on His Pyramid and Waiting for a Customer.

Chicago, Jan. 1.—For the first time since the big December wheat deal commenced Joseph Leiter talked freely yesterday of his plans.

"We can do no more than sit on our pyramid of wheat and wait until some one comes along and buys it," said he.

"I am confident that the price of wheat will go up and that we will sell our wheat at much higher prices than at present quoted for cash wheat in the market. There will be no more sensational activities in wheat so far as we can have it. We have bought wheat only as merchandise and not as a speculative commodity. There is not a single reason why we should be despondent when we know our wheat is of exceptionally high grade, has been bought cheap, and with general conditions of supply and demand in our favor. Personally I am out of May wheat."

Mr. Leiter also said that when he had disposed of his present pile of wheat he would quit the grain business entirely. [illegible] is to be carried over into May. Allen and Grier, who have been the principal agents for Leiter, have, it is said, bought 6,000,000 bushels of May wheat from one firm alone.

Mr. Armour is said to have predicted that wheat would go to $1.25. The totalamount of wheat delivered yesterday on December contracts amounted to 172,900 bushels, making in all 3,040,000 bushels of contract grade wheat on hand in Chicago.

TYPICAL HOLIDAY MARKET.

No Excitement Notwithstanding the Close of the Gigantic Transaction.

Chicago, Jan. 1.—The December wheat deal, like the proverbial March weather "came in like a lion" and yesterday "went out like a lamb."

There was no excitement attendant upon the closing session, December winding up ¾ cent above Thursday's close. Speculative business in May was light, but firm, that month closing at ⅝ to ½ advance. Corn and oats were lifeless and closed at substantially unchanged prices. Provisions were very strong and closed at 2-5 cent higher.

It was a typical holiday market in wheat. Notwithstanding the fact that it was settlement day and the session of the market the close of one of the most gigantic deals in actual wheat on record, there was not a trace of excitement, either in the cash article or in the speculative futures.

May opened half cent higher at 92⅝ to ¾. A few small sales were made a moment or so later at 92¼ to ⅝, but the market advanced at once to 93, around which figure it hung for some time. The feature of the early firmness was the surprising strength shown by the Liverpool market which advanced half pence.

Some of the strength, too, was carried over from Thursday's war scare curb market. After a little show of activity around the opening the market became exceedingly dull. Beerghohn estimated the weekly needs of foreign wheat and flour in Europe for the remainder of the season [illegible] be 6,360,000 bushels and calculated that the available surplus in exporting countries to the end of the crop year would not come within 1,000,000 bushels a week of supplying the requirements.

Without the returns from Baltimore, the clearances from Atlantic ports yesterday were equal to 887,000 bushels. The market became stronger on this, May advancing to 93¼.

There were comparatively liberal offerings and at about 1 o'clock the price was down to 92¼ to ¾. Then strength again developed and in the last few minutes' trading, the price advanced to 93⅝, where it closed.

Allen-Grier were buyers of December and sellers of May at 2 cents discount for the latter. The price of December held between 94½ and 95 all the forenoon. During the afternoon December sold as high as 95 and it closed at 95.

WONDERFUL TEXTILE MACHINE.

Device Invented Which Will Draw in Warps for Looms.

Bangor, Me., Jan. 1.—Millard F. Field of Charlestown, Mass., who is at present enjoying a few weeks' rest at his old home in Newport, has made 1897 memorable for himself and, as leading manufacturers believe, for the cotton and woolen industry of this country.

For the past 40 years textile manufacturers have been endeavoring to get a machine for drawing in warps for looms. Such a machine would have to possess, mechanics said, human reasoning powers. It could never be made to do the work automatically.

Mr. Field entered a woolen mill at Dexter at the age of 16 years, and has devoted all his life to inventive work. On Jan. 10 of this year he took up the problem, and for many weeks devoted 16 and 18 hours a day to it. Gradually a machine assumed form, and three months ago he had the satisfaction of speeding it up and realizing that his efforts had been crowned with success.

The machine operates equally well with "straight draws" or "cross draws," with cotton or wool threads, with 50 threads to the inch or 20. It gauges its work automatically, it never makes mistakes, and it draws in 2,000 ends properly in seven minutes, something that would require the most expert workman about three hours and the average hand five hours to perform.

Patents have been applied for in 13 different countries, and contracts for manufacturing let to machine works in Boston.

HERBERT FULLER WILL FIGURE.

Horror Ship Will Be Inspected by the Jurors in Bram's Second Trial.

Boston, Jan. 1.—Messrs. J. E. Cotter and Asa P. French, counsel for Thomas M. Bram, called at the office of United States District Attorney Jones at 2 30 o'clock yesterday and a consultation took place between these gentlemen and Mr. Jones and Assistant District Attorney Casey. Mr. Jones on being asked the subject of the conference and the result said that a statement had been prepared by counsel for the government and for Bram which stated the matter as those interested desired to have it.

The statement given out is as follows:

"Mr. Cotter, counsel for Bram, and United States District Attorney Jones have had a conference with respect to the retrial of the Bram case. They were agreed that the presence of the Herbert Fuller would greatly facilitate the trial. That vessel is now in Cuba, but it is expected in home waters in March. The department at Washington has authorized Mr. Jones to incur a reasonable expense to secure the use of the vessel, and the owners have expressed a willingness to make the desired arrangements.

"As a result of the conference Mr. Jones will in an informal way state to the court that at some later date counsel will ask the court to assign a date in March for the trial. The precise date, of course, will depend upon the now somewhat uncertain arrival of the Herbert Fuller."

PAXTON'S NOMINATION OPPOSED.

Grand Master of Locomotive Firemen Files a Protest.

Peoria, Ill., Jan. 1.—F. P. Sargent, grand master of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Fireman, has sent a long communication to President McKinley, protesting against the appointment of Judge Paxton of Pennsylvania as interstate commerce commissioner.

RURAL FREE DELIVERY.

Two Cent Postage to Be Charged on Drop Letters.

Washington, Jan. 1.—The post office department has decided that two cent postage should be charged on drop letters mailed within districts where the rural free delivery is in operation, for delivery within the same district, the same as at regular letter carrier offices.

RUSIE STILL THE LEADER.

According to President Young's Averages the King of Pitchers.

New York, Jan. 1.—Amos Rusie of the New York base ball club is once again, according to the averages just completed by President Young, the leading pitcher of the major base ball organization.

Mrs. Samuel O. Allen of No. Reading, Mass., writes us Oct. 18, 1893: "I have been laid up for several months with rheumatism, and have tried many remedies for it, but not one of them helped me until I began using

MuscleOil

and less than two bottles of that has cured me COMPLETELY. It

Works Like Magic."

25 and 50 cents a bottle.

A GHOST SHIP.

Young Phoenix's Last Cruise in Polar Seas.

Sails for the Far North All by Herself.

A Remarkable Ship Abandoned to Her Fate.

(San Francisco Call.)

In the folklore of the polar latitude the legend of a Flying Dutchman is of very late origin.

Who shall say this strange story, well known to the pelt and blubber hunters of the north, but told here in print for the first time, did not reach the ears of Nansen and embolden him in the theory of the trans-polar current?

The apparition of a strange vessel many years ago, off Cape Sivernoi, inspired among the Siberian Tuskis an elaborate fable which the amphibious travelers of the kayaks spread among the Eskimo hamlets on the shores of the north seas.

When the vessel was first observed by the natives it was standing off shore, south of Wrangel island, in a May gale, as if plunging through the south bound ice pack. Its ghostly hull loomed up indistinctly through the sleet and mist of the polar hurricane and vanished in the gloom. She came from the ice bound north, where no human being lived, and in her flight before the storm the fanciful Tuskis saw in her a mysterious messenger from the fabled beings their fathers had told of that lived in that ice locked land. Now, a vessel that hails from that region and carries no sign of distress, that does not trade and that gives no sign of familiar life, is something to be talked about by curious natives to whom the arrival of a vessel is a tremendous advent. As the story traveled from mouth to mouth the mysterious vessel was given all sorts of fantastical embellishments and a crew of weird beings from a far away continent. In their simple stories the Tuskis declared that these beings did not come to trade or explore, but to lure foolish hunters and fishers to their doom. In the mysterious vessel they saw a bait to tempt the foolhardy white men of the warm south to more reckless daring in search of the mysterious northern land inhabited by these wonderful beings.

Through the theory of myth and the fancy of the Lorelei was preserved, the fable changed in form and substance as it traveled eastward on the Arctic circle. The strange craft there took on herculean dimensions, as a monster unlak, with balloon sails, and manned by giant ice gods. Sometimes it appeared etherealized, with wings. At last, so it was said, the strange craft was seen in reality off the east coast of Bering sea, a fleeting thing of a thousand sails and the elongation of a sea serpent, in the far away fluorescence of an aurora. Hanging over it in the polar heavens was a crown of tremendous rays. The stars fluttered, the dazzling prisms dissolved into phosphorescent whiteness and then the specter sped away into the abysmal blackness of the horizon.

Once the marvel was reported to have been observed off Herschel island, like a speck on the remote fringe of the winter pack, flying before a sou-wester for the pole. Another time the natives of Prince of Wales island testified to having caught sight of this fabled thing Eskimo, skimming into the south. They watched diligently for its reappearance, but in vain. It disappeared again in the direction of the pole, whence it came.

The hard-headed, incredulous old whalers had a hard time making anything tangible out of these fables of a Flying Eskimo ghost ship, or whatever phenomenon or ordinary thing the simple-minded Indians had seen. Even those among the superstitious sailors who were prone to believe almost any tale of mystery concerning the sea could hardly accept the yarn of a sea serpent ship navigated by a crew of natives from a land at the North Pole.

But the closer the whalers questioned the excited and talkative natives the clearer it became that they had seen a mysterious craft of some kind, and that they really had some foundation for their wild stories.

"The natives at Belcher point," said Jim Wheeler, an intelligent New England whaler, who was out with the fleet of 1888, "were sure that this ghost ship was some sort of messenger from the other world. They conceived the place to be an island paradise at the polar centre, reserved for the good and great Eskimos, and governed by strange Eskimo spirits. Their idea was that some terrible catastrophe was about to visit the world, a kind of universal shakeup. At the same time, farther to the east, the natives believed the queen ship was a—well—a hallucination, a device of fiendish spirits of the polar region to entice explorers and hunters to their deaths.

"You know the Eskimos can lie the Arabians to a standstill. They have a more fertile imagination, and are full of weird, wierd fancies about the eternal night that cloaks the north almost all the year. No one is surprised at this state who has passed through the weird experiences of the aurora polaris, with the pelting of the electrified particles in the atmosphere and heard the hissing, whizzing noises that seem to be nowhere and everywhere at the same time. Another influence oppressive and bewildering to the ignorant mind is the awful din and roar of the buckling ice pack, above which the human voice can hardly make itself heard. No wonder the Eskimos believe that a superhuman power, in the exaggerated form of man, lives in the centre of the polar darkness, and there performs prodigies like the Cyclops.

"This new tradition of theirs about the ghost ship, that always appeared beating through the ice packs, they accepted with keen delight. It is almost too bad the vessel didn't tie up at the pole before it made the last voyage out that wrecked an Indian delusion that might have given birth to no end of interesting fables and mythical literature."

Here is the true story of this mysterious ghost ship or Flying Eskimo that has been puzzling the northern whalers and wondering Eskimo for years past. One fair June day the few Americans who had wintered in the far northern settlement of natives at Cape Smythe were astonished to see approaching on the [illegible] and in the path a small speck [illegible] for an approaching [illegible] remarkably [illegible] Expectantly [illegible] daring visitor [illegible] loomed up, [illegible] aft sails, and [illegible] set. When [illegible] however, it was [illegible] was a partly dismasted [illegible] in a ragged field [illegible] ing eastward at [illegible] miles an hour [illegible] of distress flying [illegible] shore discharges [illegible] attracting any [illegible] board. The Americans [illegible] felt certain that [illegible] have met with [illegible] To a man the [illegible] strange vessel [illegible] chre of luckless [illegible] ice pack the previous [illegible] No time was lost [illegible] ake and pushed [illegible] From the ice [illegible] across the field [illegible] guard, the captain [illegible] whaler Young Phoenix. [illegible] A hurried search [illegible] ing ghastly or [illegible] nothing but deserted [illegible] furnishings, the [illegible] storms and voyages [illegible] gone through. [illegible] The mizzenmast [illegible] gone. To the [illegible] tatters and shreds [illegible] hanging. Her hull [illegible] frozen water. [illegible] go of ice was [illegible] of the battered [illegible]

The searchers [illegible] found that on [illegible] tered and battered [illegible] pursuing her [illegible] Arctic ocean. [illegible] tikely by [illegible] that she may [illegible] very near the [illegible] the American [illegible]

Could she have [illegible] tive of the pole [illegible] have told. [illegible]

But her eccentric [illegible] not at an end. [illegible] tors from Cape [illegible] ing in her cabin [illegible] the vessel was lost [illegible] the coast, and [illegible] up her travels [illegible] tant pole.

The visitors [illegible] ments and portions [illegible] serviable, and [illegible] drifting ice field [illegible] They had drifted [illegible] they were on [illegible] seen of the Young Phoenix [illegible] mer was where [illegible] nightfall into [illegible] north.

The following [illegible] of the Triton, [illegible] against the Bel[illegible] whale, overhauling [illegible] in an ice floe [illegible] from the north. [illegible] chain and other [illegible]

In the interval [illegible] tion has not been [illegible] bottom of the [illegible] manently in the [illegible] lodged in the [illegible] the Eskimo? [illegible] does she ever [illegible] a spot which [illegible] struggled so long [illegible] seen and Andree [illegible] would their head[illegible] with a sight of [illegible] poing of the ghost [illegible]

How the Young [illegible] derelict, a per[illegible] ghost ship amid[illegible] tant waters of [illegible] stories of wild [illegible] wrecks. She [illegible] crew as a [illegible] for dead; that [illegible] her the name, [illegible] Years ago she [illegible] twelve whalers [illegible] of Point Barrow [illegible] point of the Arctic [illegible] was August, and [illegible] up from the south [illegible] unusual for that [illegible]

Imagine a li[illegible] projection of land [illegible] the north, and [illegible] of Point Barrow [illegible] stem, and between [illegible] point and the [illegible] excellent harbor [illegible] the safest of the [illegible] that part of the [illegible] to be leeward [illegible] known as the [illegible] against southwest [illegible] side of the stem [illegible]

When this mes[illegible] cane swept out [illegible] the whaling fleet [illegible] around to leeward [illegible] of the point and [illegible] anchor. The fury [illegible] increased that the [illegible] May and Susan, [illegible] Jane Gray dragged [illegible] Jane Gray, a fine [illegible] up bodily by [illegible] smashed complete[illegible] crew were saved [illegible] and heroism. The [illegible] the Fleetwing [illegible] sheals. The re[illegible] cables and put [illegible]

The Young Phoenix [illegible] shoal, stern on, [illegible] broached to, collapsing [illegible] Billow and [illegible] yard and boom. [illegible] Young Phoenix [illegible] in the crash.

The ships then [illegible] Phoenix without

Hot Drinks

A cold day.
A cup of hot chocolate.
You feel warmer.
We serve all kinds of hot drinks.

Nuttall's

Cor. Union and Sixth Sts.

LB 81.5.3 — 204. 123

ACID FREE
BY
THE HOLLINGER CORPORATION